# PROVINCIAL ADMINISTRATION OF KWAZULU-NATAL DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH



## **BILLS OF QUANTITIES**

with GCC for Construction Works - Second Edition 2010

## RETURNABLE DOCUMENT

ONE VOLUME APPROACH

## **Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment**

#### **Project Leader**

KZN Department of Health - Infrastructure Development Private Bag X 9051 Pietermaritzburg Pietermaritzburg 3200

- Tel Number

Kwenzakwenkosi.Thabethe@kznhealth.gov.za

#### **Employer:**

Head: Department of Health KZN Department of Health Private Bag X 9051 **Pietermaritzburg** 

3200

Tel Number: 033 - 940 2400

Tender Number: CIDB Grading:	ZNB 5155/2024-H 5ME	Document Date: Contract Period:	06-12-2024 12 Months	
Contracting Party:				
CIDB Registration number:				
Central Suppliers Database Registration Number:				



## THE TENDER

## 1. PART T1: TENDER PROCEDURES

T1.2 Tender Data

(T2.20)

T2.22 Complete Priced Bill of Quantities

T2.24 Proof of UIF Registration - Not Applicable (T2.24)T2.25 The National Industrial Participation Programme (T2.25)

T1.3 Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

## 2. PART T2: RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS

T2.1	List of Returnable Documents
T2.2	Authority to Sign Tender (T2.2)
T2.3	Authority for Consortia or Joint Venture's to Sign Tender (T2.3)
T2.4	Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Venture's (If applicable) (T2.4)
T2.5	Joint Venture Involvement Declaration (If applicable) (T2.5)
T2.8	Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration (T2.8)
T2.9	Preference Points Claim - SBD 6.1 (T2.9)
T2.10	Site Inspection Certificate as proof for attendance of compulsory briefing meeting (T2.10)
T2.11	Bidder's Disclosure - SBD 4 (T2.11)
T2.11a	Clarity on Declaration of Interest SBD 4(a)
T2.12	Record of Addenda to Tender Documents (T2.12)
T2.14	Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment (T2.14)
T2.17	Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration. (T2.17)
T2.18	Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.18)
T2.19	Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing (T2.19)
T2.20	Proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner (Attach)

T2.21 Form of Offer and Acceptance (Bound into Section 1 of 2) (T2.21)

T2.27 Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database (T2.27)
 T2.28 Proof of CIDB Registration Number (T2.28)
 T2.29 Mandatory Technical Requirements
 T2.30 Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 1
 T2.31 Contract Form - Purchase of Goods/Works - Part 2
 T2.32 Required Structure of Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan
 T2.33 Client's specific requirements for the Contractor's detailed OHSE Plan
 T2.34 Baseline Risk Assessment
 T2.35 Not applicable

## THE CONTRACT

T2.36 Functionality Criteria (T2.36)T2.37 Invitation to Tender - SBD 1

### 3. PART C1: AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA

- C1.1 Form of Offer and Acceptance
- C1.2 Contract Data
- C1.3 Form of Guarantee

### 4. PART C2: PRICING DATA

- C2.1 Pricing Instructions
- C2.2 Bills of Quantities

### 5. PART C3: SCOPE OF WORKS

- C3.1 Scope of Works
- C3.2 Specification for HIV/AIDS awareness
- C3.3 HIV/STI Compliance report

### 6. PART C4: SITE INFORMATION

C4.1 Site Information

### 7. DRAWINGS

C5.1 List of Drawings

### 8. ANNEXURES

Annexure 1	Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009
Annexure 2	General Electrical Specifications
Annexure 3	Lightning Protection Specifications
Annexure 4	Map of Tender submission location
Annexure 5	Joint Venture Agreement
Annexure 6	Health and Safety Specification
Annexure 7	Health and Safety Bill of Quantities
Annexure 8	Builders Lien Agreement
Annexure 9	Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable)
Annexure 10	EPWP Employment Contract
Annexure 11	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects
Annexure 12	EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system

### **IMPORTANT NOTICE TO TENDERERS**

Any reference to words Tender or Tenderder herein and/or in any other documentation shall be construed to have the same meaning as the words Tender or Tenderer. These forms are for internal and external use for the KZN Department of Health, Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal.

"Quality" shall mean totality of features and characteristics of a product or service that bears on the ability of the product or service to satisfy stated or implied needs.

No alternativeTenders will be accepted.

The Total (Including Value Added Tax) on the Final Summary of the Bill of Quantities must be carried to the "Offer" part only of the Form of Offer and Acceptance - T2.21

"Enterprise" shall mean the legal Tenderding Entity or Tenderder who, on acceptance of the Offer, would become the contractor"

All amendments issued for this tender must be downloaded from the website stated in the tender advertisment.

Tenderers are to ensure that all returnable documents as stated in T2.1, items 1 to 5, are submitted to avoid disqualification. Furthermore, tenderers are to ensure that all documents stated in T2.1, item 6, are submitted in order to be evaluated for functionality as per the requirements of T2.36.



## **The Tender**



## **PART T1. - TENDER PROCEDURES**



## **T1.1 - TENDER NOTICE AND INVITATION TO TENDER**

	T1.1	TENDER NOTICE AND	INVITATION TO	TENDER
	THE KZN DEI	PARTMENT OF HEALTH INVIT	TES TENDERS FOR TH	HE PROVISION OF:
Proje	ct title:	Replacemen	t of Steam Depende	nt Equipment
Tend	er no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786
Adve	rtisement date:	25-10-2024	Closing date:	06-12-2024
Closi	ng time:	11:00	Validity period:	84 Days
		s must have a CIDB contractor gree 25(3)(a)(i) of the CIDB Regulation		or higher. No alternative Class of pated for this project.
x	Tenderer with a PE s			esignation as indicated above. No an Official Mentorship Programme
Only T	enderder's who are	responsive to the following resp	ponsiveness criteria are	eligible to submit Tenders:
x	submissions, in a condetermined in accord 25(7A) of the Construction 5ME or higher, class Joint ventures are eligibuted at the lead partner at the combined of Development Response accordance with 5ME	contractor grading designation edance with the sum tendered, or a action Industry Development Regulation of construction work, are eligible to the to submit tenders provided that:  If the joint venture is registered with the has a contractor grading designation contractor grading designation of the sum tendered for a:  or a value determined in accordar Industry Development Regulations	equal to or higher than a value determined in accordations for a: to have their Tenders evaluation in the SME or higher, calculated in accordance er than a contractor grance with Regulation 25 (18 s.	class of construction work; or with the Construction Industry ading designation determined in 3) or 25 (7A) of the Construction
X		oust be properly received on or eted and signed in ink (All as per S		g date and time specified on the nder).
X	Submission of Comp	ulsory Returnable Schedules docu	ments as per List of return	nable documents.
X	Tax Compliance Stat	us (TCS) PIN number and Tender	der's or entity tax referenc	e number.
X	Contractor's Safety, I	Health and Environmental Declara	tion.	
X	Complete priced Bill	of Quantities to be submitted.		
x	for Occupation Injuri registered and in goo	ies and Disease Act, 1993, a Tend standing with the Compensation	enderder may not be aw	tion 84(1)(b) of the Compensation rarded a contract if he/she is not
		tion - Not Applicable (T2.24)		
x		se Questionnaire (T2.18)  et the minimum qualifying score e and preference.	for functionality criteria	first before they can be
х	Invitation to Tender -	SBD 1		
	L OLLOWING PARTICI 3 DISQUALIFIED)	ULARS MUST BE FURNISHED (F	FAILURE TO DO SO MAY	RESULT IN YOUR TENDER

Name of Tenderer:

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

Postal Address:	·					
Street Address:						
Telephone Number	CODE	NUMBER				
Cellphone Number:						
E-mail Address:	_					
VAT Registration Number:	_					
TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN	TO VERIFY ON LINE (	COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATU	JS VIA SARS e-FILING (T2.19	))	YES	or NO
ARE YOU THE ACCREDITED I WORKS OFFERED? [If yes, en		E IN SOUTH AFRICA FOR	THE GOODS / SERVIC	CES /	YES	or NO
THE TENDER SHALL BE	EVALUATED I	IN THREE (3) STAGE	S. THE STAGES A	RE AS FOLLO	WS:	
STAGE 1 - Administrative tender documentation has (T2.1), if applicable. The bresponsive and will not pro-	been fully compider who did n	pleted and signed. The ot submit administrative	is must include man	datory require	ments as ind	icated below
STAGE 2 - Evaluation of f stated documents and ach not submit administrative a evaluation stage	nieve the minim	um stated score to pro	ceed to the next Sta	age of evaluati	on. The bidd	er who did
STAGE 3 - Evaluation of p	orice and prefer	ence points				
- Documents requi	nts include the f dules required for red for the evalu	following: or tender evaluation pout on tender evaluation pout uation of functionality	•	oplicable)		
This tender will be evalu Framework Act, 2000: Pre	_			in the Prefere	ntial Procure	ement Policy
<b>X</b> 80/20 Pre	ference point so	coring system	9	0/10 Preferen	ce point scor	ing system
NOTE		6 - Functionality Crite	ria			
Functionality requirem	nent:			60	Points	
Price:				80	points	
Preference point scoring s		ased on the following p	oints:			
Preference points sy Preferences are offe table below:		erder's who have	attained the fol	lowing in a	ccordance	with the
1. Specific goals (acc	cording to the	PPPFA):				
		mbination of points ma Dwned by Black People		20	Points	
Total must equal 10 or 20	points			20	Points	

#### Notes:

- 1 The successful Tenderder will be required to sign a contract.
- 2 Tenderders should ensure that Tenders are delivered timeously to the correct address. If the Tender is late, it will not be accepted for consideration.
- 3 The Tender box is generally open during official working hours.
- 4 All Tenders must be submitted on the official forms (Not to be re-typed)
- 5 THIS TENDER IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (GCC2010) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
- Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system has been followed, open only the non-financial proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's agents, who choose to attend, at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- 7 Evaluate that non-financial proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals are to be opened.
- 8 Open only the financial proposals of tenderers who, in the Functionality evaluation score, have more than the minimum number of points for Functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the non-financial proposals and the total price and any preferences claimed. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose non-financial proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for Functionality.

#### THE PHYSICAL ADDRESS FOR COLLECTION OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:

Tender documents may be collected during working hours at the following address:

#### Department of Health Central Supply Chain 310 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200

A non-refundable tender deposit of R is payable as per the tender advertisement , on collection of the Tender documents.

### **COMPULSORY CLARIFICATION MEETING**

It is vital that a technically qualified and knowledgeable member from the tenderer's firm attends the compulsory site clarification meeting.

A Compulsory clarification Meeting with representatives of the Employer will take place as follows:

**Grey's Hospital - Workshop Courtyard at 11:00** 

on: 15-11-2024

# QUERIES REGARDING THE TENDERING PROCEDURE OR TECHNICAL INFORMATION MAY BE DIRECTED TO:

DOH Project Manager:	Kwenzakwenkosi Thabethe	Telephone no:	(033) 940 2400
Cell no:	0792629742		
E-mail:	Kwenzakwenkosi.Thabethe@kz	nhealth.gov.za	

### **DEPOSIT / RETURN OF TENDER DOCUMENTS:**

Telegraphic, telephonic, telex, facsimile, electronic, posted and / or late tenders will not be accepted.

Requirements for sealing, addressing, delivery, opening and assessment of tenders are stated in the  $\underline{\text{Tender}}$   $\underline{\text{Data}}$  document.

All tenders must be submitted on the official forms – (not to be re-typed)

### **TENDER DOCUMENTS MAY BE:**

TENDER DOCUMENTO MAT BE.
DEPOSITED IN THE TENDER BOX AT:
Tender Advisory Services
Supply Chain Management, Head Office
310 Jabu Ndlovu Street
Pietermaritzburg
3200



## **T1.2 - TENDER DATA**

		T1.2 TE	NDER DATA				
Project title:		Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment					
-							
D	S = -1 =	0040700					
Project (	coae:	0213786					
Tender n	10:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Closing date:	06-12-2024			
Closing	time:	11:00	Validity period:	84 Days			
	1		Tamana, Parada	,			
Clause							
number:	The cor	nditions of Tender are the Standard	Conditions of Tender as contain	ned in Annexure C of the CIDB			
		d for Uniformity in Engineering and Co					
		ment Gazette 42622 of 8 August 201					
	Condition	ons of Tender as contained within this o	document.	,			
	The Sta	andard Conditions of Tender make	several references to the Ten	der Data for details that apply			
		ally to this tender. The Tender Data		nterpretation of any ambiguity or			
	inconsis	stency between it and the Standard Co	nditions of Tender.				
		em of data given below is cross-referen	ced to the clause marked "C" in	the above mentioned Standard			
		ons of Tender.					
C.1.1	For this	contract the single volume approach is	s adopted.				
		ocurement document has been formatte					
		ch as contained in table 5 of the CIDB's	s "Standard for Uniformity in Engi	ineering and Construction Works			
	Contrac		s which of the documents a	Tenderder must complete when			
		list of Returnable Documents identifies which of the documents a Tenderder must complete when itting a Tender. The Tenderder must submit his Tender by completing the Returnable Documents					
		g the priced Final Summary of the Bil					
		ceptance" and delivering the whole of t					
	was whe	en it was received.					
C.1.2	The sing	gle volume procurement document issu	ued by the Employer comprises t	he following:			
	TENDE						
		: Tendering procedures					
		Tender Notice and Invitation to Tende	r				
		Tender Data  Annexure C - Standard Conditions of	Tondor				
		: Returnable documents	render				
		List of returnable documents					
	T2.2 -	Returnable schedules (See different for	orms listed in T2.1 - Returnable	Schedule)			
	CONTR						
		: Agreements and Contract Data					
		Form of Offer and Acceptance Contract Data					
		Form of Guarantee					
	00	Tom of Guarantee					
	Part C2	: Pricing data					
	C2.1 -	Pricing Instructions					
	C2.2 -	Bills of Quantities					
	Dort On	· Soons of wards					
		: Scope of works Scope of Works					
		Specification for HIV/AIDS awareness					
		HIV/STI Compliance report					
		Project Specific Construction Safety, I	Health and Environmental Specif	ication			
	C3.5 -	Supplementary Preambles					

: List of D List of D Standar General Lightnin Map of Joint Ve Health a	rmation Lien Agreement  rawings/Annexure's rawings d Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009 Electrical Specifications g Protection Specifications Tender submission location				
Builders  : List of D  List of D  Standar  General  Lightnin  Map of  Joint Ve  Health a	Lien Agreement  rawings/Annexure's rawings d Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009  Electrical Specifications g Protection Specifications ender submission location inture Agreement and Safety Specification				
: List of D List of D Standar General Lightnin Map of Joint Ve Health a	rawings/Annexure's rawings d Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009 Electrical Specifications g Protection Specifications Tender submission location Inture Agreement Ind Safety Specification				
List of D Standar General Lightnin Map of T Joint Ve Health a	rawings d Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009 Electrical Specifications g Protection Specifications Fender submission location Inture Agreement Ind Safety Specification				
List of D Standar General Lightnin Map of T Joint Ve Health a	rawings d Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009 Electrical Specifications g Protection Specifications Fender submission location Inture Agreement Ind Safety Specification				
General Lightnin Map of Joint Ve Health a	Electrical Specifications g Protection Specifications ender submission location nture Agreement nd Safety Specification				
Lightnin Map of Joint Ve Health a	g Protection Specifications Fender submission location nture Agreement nd Safety Specification				
Map of Joint Ve	ender submission location nture Agreement nd Safety Specification				
Joint Ve Health a Health a	nture Agreement nd Safety Specification				
Health a	nd Safety Specification				
Health a		pint Venture Agreement			
	nd Safety Bill of Quantities				
IBuilders	•				
	Lien Agreement				
	nical Investigation Report (If applicable)				
	Employment Contract				
	·				
EPWP [	Oata Collection tool for Phase 3 system				
mployer's a	agent (Engineer/Principal Agent) is:				
	Project Leader				
ss:	Private Bag X 9051 , Pietermaritzburg , Pietermaritzburg , 3200				
1	0				
•					
		II De			
roject is ar	EPWP project and the tenderer is advised to price accordingly.				
ssions, in a	a contractor grading designation equal to or higher than a contractor grading design accordance with the sum tendered, or a value determined in accordance with Regulati	gnation			
or highe	class of construction work, are eligible to have their tenders evaluated.				
entures are	eligible to submit tenders provided that:				
1 every m	ember of the joint venture is registered with the CIDB;				
2 the lead or	partner has a contractor grading designation in the 5ME or higher, class of construc	tion wo			
		orks			
Develop	ment Regulations is equal to or higher than a contractor grading designation determin	-			
5ME	or a value determined in accordance with Regulation 25 (1B) or 25 (7A) of the Const Industry Development Regulations.	ruction			
	mployer's a city: sss:  I: competitive com	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects  EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system  Imployer's agent (Engineer/Principal Agent) is:    KZN Department of Health - Infrastructure Development			

C.2.7	For particulars regarding a pre-tender site inspection meeting (clarification meeting), see <b>T1.1 Tender Notice</b> and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.12	Alternative tender offer permitted: Yes No X
	If a tenderer wishes to submit an own alternative tender offer, the only criteria permitted for such alternative tender offer is that it demonstrably satisfies the Employer's standards and requirements. A tenderer may submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted. Provided that the tenderer's main tender offer is according to specification and would under normal circumstances be recommended for acceptance, his alternative tender offer may also be considered for the purpose of the award of the contract.
	Calculations, drawings and all other pertinent technical information and characteristics as well as modified or proposed Pricing Data must be submitted with the alternative tender offer to enable the Employer to evaluate the efficacy of the alternative and its principal elements, to take a view on the degree to which the alternative complies with the Employer's standards and requirements and to evaluate the acceptability of the pricing proposals. Calculations must be set out in a clear and logical sequence and must clearly reflect all design assumptions. Pricing Data must reflect all assumptions in the development of the pricing proposal.
	Acceptance of an alternative tender offer will mean acceptance in principle of the offer. It will be an obligation of the contract for the tenderer, in the event that the alternative is accepted, to accept full responsibility and liability that the alternative offer complies in all respects with the Employer's standards and requirements.
	The modified Pricing Data must include an amount equal to 5% of the amount tendered for the alternative offer to cover the Employer's costs of confirming the acceptability of the detailed design before it is constructed.
C.2.13.2	Tenderers are to ensure that their company details appear on the entire relevant Tender documentation and must be legible.
C.2.13.4	The second sentence shall read as follows "The Employer will hold all authorised signatories jointly and severally liable on behalf of the tenderer". Tenderders proposing to contract as a Joint Venture shall submit a valid Joint Venture Agreement before the Joint Venture's offer could be accepted. Individuals, Partnerships and Companies proposing to contract as a party to a Joint Venture shall be jointly and severally liable on behalf of the Joint Venture.
C.2.13.5	The Employer's address for delivery of tender offers and identification details to be shown on each tender offer package are as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.15	The closing time for submission of tender offers is as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
C.2.16	The tender offer validity period is as per T1.1 Tender Notice and Invitation to Tender.
	The tenderer is to submit the Priced Bills of Quantities with the Returnable's at the closing of the tender.
C.2.19	Access shall be provided for inspections, tests and analysis as may be required by the Employer.
C.2.22	Tenderers <b>do not</b> have to return all retained tender documents within 28 days after expiry of the Tender validity period.
	Tenderers are to refer to <b>List of Returnable Schedules</b> and <b>Scope of Works</b> to establish what is required to be submitted with this tender.
C.3.4	The location for opening of the tender offers, immediately after the closing time thereof shall be at:
	KZN Department of Health, 310 Jabu Ndlovu Street, Pietermaritzburg, 3200 at the time indicated on T1.1 Notice and Invitation to Bid
C.3.8	The employer must determine, on opening and before detailed valuation, whether each Tender offer properly received:  a) complies with the requirements of the Conditions of Tender.  b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and  c) is responsive to the other requirements of the Tender documents.  A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions and specifications of the tender documents
	without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

- a) detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the Works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work or
- b) significantly change the Employers or the Tenderers risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
- affect the competitive position of other Tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

### C.3.13 Tender offers will only be accepted if:

- (a) Tenderers must be registered on Government's Central Supplier Database (CSD) and include their master registration number (MAAA number) on the cover page of the tender document in order to enable the institution to verify the tenderers tax status on the CSD
- (b) the Tenderer is registered with the Construction Industry Development Board in an appropriate contractor grading designation as is required for this tender and the Tenderder has submitted a CIDB certificate of registration which clearly indicates the status "Active"
- (c) the Tenderer has completed the Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire and there are no conflicts of interest which may impact on the Tenderder's ability to perform to the contract in the best interests of the employer or potentially compromise the Tender process.
- (d) the Tenderer or any of its directors is not listed on the Register of Tender Defaulters in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act, 2004 (Act No. 12 of 2004) as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector; and
- (e) the Tenderer has not:
  - i) abused the Employer's Supply Chain Management System; or
  - ii) failed to perform on any previous contract and received a written warning/notice or has been terminated on any contract, in the past 5 years with the KZN Department of Health
- (f) the Tenderer is registered with:
  - i) the Workmen's Compensation Fund
- (g) the Tenderer submitted Authority to Sign the tender.
- (h) the Tenderer submitted Financial Standing & other resources of Business Declaration.
- (i) the Tenderer signed the Form of Offer that is part of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.
- (j) the Tenderer submitted proof of Preference, if applicable.
- (k) the Tenderer submitted the fully completed Bill of Quantities including Final Summary at tender closing.
- (I) the Tenderer submitted a completed Bidder's Disclosure (SBD4).
- (m) the Tenderer submitted Site Inspection Certificate from the Compulsory Briefing Meeting.
- (n) the Tenderer submitted deliverables required to assess any stated mandatory criteria.
- (o) the Tenderer has incorporated all issued addenda (if applicable) into their submitted tender document and/or has complied with any instructions given through issued addenda.

Providing the form of offer and acceptance does not contain any qualifying statements, it will constitute the formation of a contract between the employer and the successful Tenderer as described in the form of offer and acceptance.

C.3.15 Tenderders are informed that any formal dispute shall be resolved by being referred to Arbitration only.



T1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

#### T1.3 - Annexure C - Standard Conditions of Tender

Note: Where this document refers to Bid or Bidder it shall be read as tender or tenderer

#### C.1 General

#### C.1.1 Actions

- C.1.1.1 The employer and each tenderer submitting a tender offer shall comply with these conditions of tender. In their dealings with each other, they shall discharge their duties and obligations as set out in F.2 and F.3, timeously and with integrity, and behave equitably, honestly and transparently and comply with all legal obligations and not engage in anticompetitive practices.
- C.1.1.2 The employer and the tenderer and all their agents and employees involved in the tender process shall avoid conflicts of interest and where a conflict of interest is perceived or known, declare any such conflict of interest, indicating the nature of such conflict. Tenderer's shall declare any potential conflict of interest in their tender submissions. Employees, agents and advisors of the employer shall declare any conflict of interest to whoever is responsible for overseeing the procurement process or as soon as they become aware of such conflict, and abstain from any decisions where such conflict exists or recuse themselves from the procurement process, as appropriate.
  - Note: 1)

    A conflict of interest may arise due to a conflict of roles which might provide an incentive for improper acts in some circumstances. A conflict of interest can create an appearance of impropriety that can undermine confidence in the ability of that person to act properly in his or her position even if no improper acts result.
    - 2) Conflicts of interest in respect of those engaged in the procurement process include direct, indirect or family interests in the tender or outcome of the procurement process and any personal bias, inclination, obligation, allegiance or loyalty which would in any way affect any decisions taken.
- C.1.1.3 The employer shall not seek and the tenderer shall not submit a tender without having a firm intention and the capacity to proceed with the contract.

#### C.1.2 Tender Documents

The documents issued by the employer for the purpose of a tender offer are listed in the tender data.

#### Interpretation

- **C.1.3.1** The **tender data** and additional requirements contained in the tender schedules that are included in the returnable documents are deemed to be part of these conditions of tender.
- **C.1.3.2** These conditions of tender, the **tender data** and tender schedules which are required for tender evaluation purposes, shall form part of any contract arising from the invitation to tender.
- **C.1.3.3** For the purposes of these conditions of tender, the following definitions apply:
  - a) **conflict of interest** means any situation in which:
    - someone in a position of trust has competing professional or personal interests which make it difficult to fulfil his or her duties impartially;
    - ii) an individual or tenderer is in a position to exploit a professional or official capacity in some way for their personal or corporate benefit; or
    - iii) incompatibility or contradictory interests exist between an employee and the tenderer who employs that employee.

**comparative offer** means the price after the factors of a non-firm price and all unconditional discounts it can be utilised to have been taken into consideration;

- corrupt practice means the offering, giving, receiving or soliciting of anything of value to influence the action of the employer or his staff or agents in the tender process;
- d) **fraudulent practice** means the misrepresentation of the facts in order to influence the tender process or the award of a contract arising from a tender offer to the detriment of the employer, including collusive practices intended to establish prices at artificial levels.

#### C.1.4 Communication and employer's agent

Each communication between the employer and a tenderer shall be to or from the employer's agent only, and in a form that can be read, copied and recorded. Communication shall be in the English language. The employer shall not take any responsibility for non-receipt of communications from or by a tenderer. The name and contact details of the employer's agent are stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.1.5 Cancellation and Re-Invitation of Tenders

- **C.1.5.1** An employer may, prior to the award of the tender, cancel a tender if-
  - a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the engineering and construction works specified in the inviteation;
  - b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure; or
  - c) no acceptable tenders are received.
  - d) there is a material irregularity in the tender process.
- **C.1.5.2** The decision to cancel a tender invitation must be published in the same manner in which the original tender invitation was advertised.
- **C.1.5.3** An Employer may only with the prior approval of the relevant treasury cancel a tender invitation for the second time.

#### C.1.6 Procurement procedures

#### C.1.6.1 General

Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, a contract will, subject to F.3.13, be concluded with the tenderer who in terms of F.3.11 is the highest ranked or the tenderer scoring the highest number of tender evaluation points, as relevant, based on the tender submissions that are received at the closing time for tenders.

#### C.1.6.2 Competitive negotiation procedure

C.1.6.2.1

Where the **tender data** requires that the competitive negotiation procedure is to be followed, tenderers shall submit tender offers in response to the proposed contract in the first round of submissions. Notwithstanding the requirements of F.3.4, the employer shall announce only the names of the tenderers who make a submission. The requirements of F.3.8 relating to the material deviations or qualifications which affect the competitive position of tenderers shall not apply.

C.1.6.2.2

All responsive tenderers, or at least a minimum of not less than three responsive tenderers that are highest ranked in terms of the evaluation criteria stated in the **tender data**, shall be invited to enter into competitive negotiations based on the principle of equal treatment, keeping confidential the proposed solutions and associated information. Notwithstanding the provisions of C.2.17, the employer may request that tenders be clarified, specified and finetuned in order to improve a tenderer's competitive position provided that such clarification, specification, fine-tuning or additional information does not alter any fundamental aspects of the offers or impose substantial new requirements which restrict or distort competition or have a discriminatory effect.

C.1.6.2.3

At the conclusion of each round of negotiations, tenderers shall be invited by the employer to revise their tender offer based on the same evaluation criteria, with or without adjusted weightings. Tenderers shall be advised when they are to submit their best and final offer

C.1.6.2.4

The contract shall be awarded in accordance with the provisions of C.3.11 and C.3.13 after tenderers have been requested to submit their best and final offer.

#### C.1.6.3 Proposal procedure using the two stage-system

C.1.6.3.1 Option 1

Tenderers shall in the first stage submit technical proposals and, if required, cost parameters around which a contract may be negotiated. The employer shall evaluate each responsive submission in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the **tender data**, and in the second stage negotiate a contract with the tenderer scoring the highest number of evaluation points and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### F.1.6.3.2 Option 2

- C.1.6.3.2.1 Tenderers shall submit in the first stage only technical proposals. The employer shall invite all responsive tenderes to submit tender offers in the second stage, following the issuing of procurement documents.
- C.1.6.3.2.2 The employer shall evaluate tenders received during the second stage in terms of the method of evaluation stated in the tender data, and award the contract in terms of these conditions of tender.

#### C.2 Tenderer's obligations

#### C.2.1 Eligibility

- **C.2.1.1** Submit a tender offer only if the tenderer satisfies the criteria stated in the **tender data** and the tenderer, or any of his principals, is not under any restriction to do business with employer.
- **C.2.1.2** Notify the employer of any proposed material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used by the employer as the basis in a prior process to invite the tenderer to submit a tender offer and obtain the employer's written approval to do so prior to the closing time for tenders.

#### C.2.2 Cost of tendering

- C.2.2.1 Accept that, unless otherwise stated in the tender data, the employer will not compensate the tenderer for any costs incurred in the preparation and submission of a tender offer, including the costs of any testing necessary to demonstrate that aspects of the offer complies with requirements.
- C.2.2.2 The cost of the tender documents charged by the employer shall be limited to the actual cost incurred by the employer for printing the documents. Employers must attempt to make available the tender documents on its website so as not to incur any costs pertaining to the printing of the tender documents.

#### C.2.3 Check documents

Check the tender documents on receipt for completeness and notify the employer of any discrepancy or omission.

#### C.2.4 Confidentiality and copyright of documents

Treat as confidential all matters arising in connection with the tender. Use and copy the documents issued by the employer only for the purpose of preparing and submitting a tender offer in response to the invitation.

#### C.2.5 Reference documents

Obtain, as necessary for submitting a tender offer, copies of the latest versions of standards, specifications, conditions of contract and other publications, which are not attached but which are incorporated into the tender documents by reference.

#### C.2.6 Acknowledge addenda

Acknowledge receipt of addenda to the tender documents, which the employer may issue, and if necessary apply for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, in order to take the addenda into account.

#### C.2.7 Clarification meeting

Attend, where required, a clarification meeting at which tenderers may familiarize themselves with aspects of the proposed work, services or supply and raise questions. Details of the meeting(s) are stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.8 Seek clarification

Request clarification of the tender documents, if necessary, by notifying the employer at least five (5) working days before the closing time stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.9 Insurance

Be aware that the extent of insurance to be provided by the employer (if any) might not be for the full cover required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**. The tenderer is advised to seek qualified advice regarding insurance.

#### C.2.10 Pricing the tender offer

- **C.2.10.1** Include in the rates, prices, and the tendered total of the prices (if any) all duties, taxes (except Value Added Tax (VAT)), and other levies payable by the successful tenderer, such duties, taxes and levies being those applicable 14 days before the closing time stated in the **tender data**.
- C.2.10.2 Show VAT payable by the employer separately as an addition to the tendered total of the prices.
- **C.2.10.3** Provide rates and prices that are fixed for the duration of the contract and not subject to adjustment except as provided for in the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.
- **C.2.10.4** State the rates and prices in Rand unless instructed otherwise in the **tender data**. The conditions of contract identified in the contract data may provide for part payment in other currencies.

#### C.2.11 Alterations to documents

Do not make any alterations or additions to the tender documents, except to comply with instructions issued by the employer, or necessary to correct errors made by the tenderer. All signatories to the tender offer shall initial all such alterations.

#### C.2.12 Alternative tender offers

- C.2.12.1 Unless otherwise stated in the tender data, submit alternative tender offers only if a main tender offer, strictly in accordance with all the requirements of the tender documents, is also submitted as well as a schedule that compares the requirements of the tender documents with the alternative requirements that are proposed.
- **C.2.12.2** Accept that an alternative tender offer must be based only on the criteria stated in the **tender data** or criteria otherwise acceptable to the employer.
- C.2.12.3 An alternative tender offer must only be considered if the main tender offer is the winning tender.

#### C.2.13 Submitting a tender offer

- **C.2.13.1** Submit one tender offer only, either as single tendering entity or as a member in a joint venture to provide the whole of the works, services or supply identified in the **contract data** and described in the **scope of works**, unless stated otherwise in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.13.2** Return all returnable documents to the employer after completing them in their entirety, either electronically (if they were issued in electronic format) or by writing legibly in non-erasable ink.
- C.2.13.3 Submit the parts of the tender offer communicated on paper as an original plus the number of copies stated in the tender data, with an English translation of any documentation in a language other than English, and the parts communicated electronically in the same format as they were issued by the employer.
- C.2.13.4 Sign the original and all copies of the tender offer where required in terms of the tender data. The employer will hold all authorized signatories liable on behalf of the tenderer. Signatories for tenderers proposing to contract as joint ventures shall state which of the signatories is the lead partner whom the employer shall hold liable for the purpose of the tender offer.

- C.2.13.5 Seal the original and each copy of the tender offer as separate packages marking the packages as "ORIGINAL" and "COPY". Each package shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.6 Where a two-envelope system is required in terms of the tender data, place and seal the returnable documents listed in the tender data in an envelope marked "financial proposal" and place the remaining returnable documents in an envelope marked "technical proposal". Each envelope shall state on the outside the employer's address and identification details stated in the tender data, as well as the tenderer's name and contact address.
- C.2.13.7 Seal the original tender offer and copy packages together in an outer package that states on the outside only the employer's address and identification details as stated in the tender data.
- **C.2.13.8** Accept that the employer will not assume any responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the tender offer if the outer package is not sealed and marked as stated.
- C.2.13.9 Accept that tender offers submitted by facsimile or e-mail will be rejected by the employer, unless stated otherwise in the tender data.

#### C.2.14 Information and data to be completed in all respects

Accept that tender offers, which do not provide all the data or information requested completely and in the form required, may be regarded by the employer as non-responsive.

#### C.2.15 Closing time

- C.2.15.1 Ensure that the employer receives the tender offer at the address specified in the tender data not later than the closing time stated in the tender data. Accept that proof of posting shall not be accepted as proof of delivery.
- **C.2.15.2** Accept that, if the employer extends the closing time stated in the **tender data** for any reason, the requirements of these conditions of tender apply equally to the extended deadline.

#### C.2.16 Tender offer validity

- **C.2.16.1** Hold the tender offer(s) valid for acceptance by the employer at any time during the validity period stated in the **tender data** after the closing time stated in the **tender data**.
- **C.2.16.2** If requested by the employer, consider extending the validity period stated in the **tender data** for an agreed additional period with or without any conditions attached to such extension.
- C.2.16.3 Accept that a tender submission that has been submitted to the employer may only be withdrawn or substitutes by giving the employer's agent written notice before the closing time for tenders that a tender is to be withdrawn or substituted. If the validity period lapses before the employer evaluating the tender offer(s), the contractor reserves the right to review the price based on Consumer Price Index (CPI)
- C.2.16.4 Where a tender submission is to be substituted, a tenderer must submit a substitute tender in accordance with the requirements of C.2.13 with the packages clearly marked as "SUBSTITUTE".

#### C.2.17 Clarification of tender offer after submission

Provide clarification of a tender offer in response to a request to do so from the employer during the evaluation of tender offers. This may include providing a breakdown of rates or prices and correction of arithmetical errors by the adjustment of certain rates or item prices (or both). No change in the competitive position of tenderers or substance of the tender offer is sought, offered, or permitted.

**Note:** Sub-clause C.2.17 does not preclude the negotiation of the final terms of the contract with a preferred tenderer following a competitive selection process, should the Employer elect to do so.

#### C.2.18 Provide other material

- **C.2.18.1** Provide, on request by the employer, any other material that has a bearing on the tender offer, the tenderer's commercial position (including notarized joint venture agreements), preferencing arrangements, or samples of materials, considered necessary by the employer for the purpose of a full and fair risk assessment. Should the tenderer not provide the material, or a satisfactory reason as to why it cannot be provided, by the time for submission stated in the employers request, the employer may regard the tender offer as non-responsive.
- C.2.18.2 Dispose of samples of materials provided for evaluation by the employer, where required.

#### C.2.19 Inspections, tests and analysis

Provide access during working hours to premises for inspections, tests and analysis as provided for in the tender data.

#### C.2.20 Submit securities, bonds and policies

If requested, submit for the employer's acceptance before formation of the contract, all securities, bonds, guarantees, policies and certificates of insurance required in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**.

#### C.2.21 Check final draft

Check the final draft of the contract provided by the employer within the time available for the employer to issue the contract.

#### C.2.22 Return of other tender documents

If so instructed by the employer, return all retained tender documents within 28 days after the expiry of the validity period stated in the **tender data**.

#### C.2.23 Certificates

Include in the tender submission or provide the employer with any certificates as stated in the tender data.

#### C.3 The employer's undertakings

#### C.3.1 Respond to request from the tenderer

- **C.3.1.1** Unless otherwise stated in the **tender data**, respond to a request for clarification received up to five (5) working days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data** and notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.
- **C.3.1.2** Consider any request to make a material change in the capabilities or formation of the tendering entity (or both) or any other criteria which formed part of the qualifying requirements used to prequalify a tenderer to submit a tender offer in terms of a previous procurement process and deny any such request if as a consequence:
  - a) an individual firm, or a joint venture as a whole, or any individual member of the joint venture fails to meet any of the collective or individual qualifying requirements;
  - b) the new partners to a joint venture were not prequalified in the first instance, either as individual firms or as another joint venture; or
  - c) in the opinion of the Employer, acceptance of the material change would compromise the outcome of the prequalification process.

#### C.3.2 Issue Addenda

If necessary, issue addenda that may amend or amplify the tender documents to each tenderer during the period from the date that tender documents are available until three (3) days before the tender closing time stated in the **tender data**. If, as a result a tenderer applies for an extension to the closing time stated in the **tender data**, the Employer may grant such extension and, shall then notify all tenderers who collected tender documents.

#### C.3.3 Return late tender offers

Return tender offers received after the closing time stated in the **tender data**, unopened, (unless it is necessary to open a tender submission to obtain a forwarding address), to the tenderer concerned.

#### C.3.4 Opening of tender submissions

- **C.3.4.1** Unless the two-envelope system is to be followed, open valid tender submissions in the presence of tenderers' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the **tender data**. Tender submissions for which acceptable reasons for withdrawal have been submitted will not be opened.
- **C.3.4.2** Announce at the meeting held immediately after the opening of tender submissions, at a venue indicated in the **tender data**, the name of each tenderer whose tender offer is opened and, where applicable, the total of his prices, number of points claimed for its BBBEE status level and time for completion for the main tender offer only.
- C.3.4.3 Make available the record outlined in C.3.4.2 to all interested persons upon request.

#### C.3.5 Two-envelope system

- C.3.5.1 Where stated in the tender data that a two-envelope system is to be followed, open only the technical proposal of valid tenders in the presence of tenderer's' agents who choose to attend at the time and place stated in the tender data and announce the name of each tenderer whose technical proposal is opened.
- C.3.5.2 Evaluate the functionality of the technical proposals offered by tenderers, then advise tenderers who remain in contention for the award of the contract of the time and place when the financial proposals will be opened. Open only the financial proposals of tenderers, who score in the functionality evaluation more than the minimum number of points for functionality stated in the tender data, and announce the score obtained for the technical proposals and the total price and any points claimed on BBBEE status level. Return unopened financial proposals to tenderers whose technical proposals failed to achieve the minimum number of points for functionality.

#### C.3.6 Non-disclosure

Not disclose to tenderers, or to any other person not officially concerned with such processes, information relating to the evaluation and comparison of tender offers, the final evaluation price and recommendations for the award of a contract, until after the award of the contract to the successful tenderer.

#### C.3.7 Grounds for rejection and disqualification

Determine whether there has been any effort by a tenderer to influence the processing of tender offers and instantly disqualify a tenderer (and his tender offer) if it is established that he engaged in corrupt or fraudulent practices.

#### C.3.8 Test for responsiveness

- **C.3.8.1** Determine, after opening and before detailed evaluation, whether each tender offer properly received:
  - a) complies with the requirements of these Conditions of Tender,
  - b) has been properly and fully completed and signed, and
  - c) is responsive to the other requirements of the tender documents.
- **C.3.8.2** A responsive tender is one that conforms to all the terms, conditions, and specifications of the tender documents without material deviation or qualification. A material deviation or qualification is one which, in the Employer's opinion, would:
  - detrimentally affect the scope, quality, or performance of the works, services or supply identified in the Scope of Work,
  - b) significantly change the Employer's or the tenderer's risks and responsibilities under the contract, or
  - affect the competitive position of other tenderers presenting responsive tenders, if it were to be rectified.

Reject a non-responsive tender offer, and not allow it to be subsequently made responsive by correction or withdrawal of the non-conforming deviation or reservation.

#### C.3.9 Arithmetical errors, omissions and discrepancies

- **C.3.9.1** Check Responsive tenders for discrepancies between amounts in words and amounts in figures. Where there is a discrepancy between the amounts in figures and the amount in words, the amount in words shall govern.
- **C.3.9.2** Check the highest ranked tender or tenderer with the highest number of tender evaluation points after the evaluation of tender offers in accordance with F.3.11 for:
  - a) the gross misplacement of the decimal point in any unit rate;
  - b) omissions made in completing the pricing schedule or bills of quantities; or
  - c) arithmetic errors in:
    - i) line items totals resulting from the product of a unit rate and a quantity in bills of quantities or schedules of prices; or
    - ii) the summation of the prices.
- **C.3.9.3** Notify the tenderer of all errors or omissions that are identified in the tender offer and either confirm the tender offer as tendered of accept the corrected total of prices
- **C.3.9.4** Where the tenderer elects to confirm the tender offer as tendered, correct the errors as follows:
  - a) If bills of quantities or pricing schedules apply and there is an error in the line item total resulting from the product of the unit rate and the quantity, the line item total shall govern and the rate shall be corrected. Where there is an obviously gross misplacement of the decimal point in the unit rate, the line item total as quoted shall govern, and the unit rate shall be corrected.
  - b) Where there is an error in the total of the prices either as a result of other corrections required by this checking process or in the tenderer's addition of prices, the total of the prices shall govern and the tenderer will be asked to revise selected item prices (and their rates if bills of quantities apply) to achieve the tendered total of the prices.

#### C.3.10 Clarification of a tender offer

Obtain clarification from a tenderer on any matter that could give rise to ambiguity in a contract arising from the tender offer.

#### C.3.11 Evaluation of tender offers

The Standard Conditions of Tender standardize the procurement processes, methods and procedures from the time that tenders are invited to the time that a contract is awarded. They are generic in nature and are made project specific through choices that are made in developing the Tender Data associated with a specific project.

Conditions of tender are by definition the document that establishes a tenderer's obligations in submitting a tender and the employer's undertakings in soliciting and evaluating tender offers. Such conditions establish the rules from the time a tender is advertised to the time that a contract is awarded and require employers to conduct the process of offer and acceptance in terms of a set of standard procedures

The CIDB Stand requirements:	lard Conditions of Tender are based on a procurement system that satisfies the following system
Requirement	Qualitative interpretation of goal
Fair	The process of offer and acceptance is conducted impartially without bias, providing simultaneous and timely access to participating parties to the same information.
Equitable	Terms and conditions for performing the work do not unfairly prejudice the interests of the parties.
Transparent	The only grounds for not awarding a contract to a tenderer who satisfies all requirements are restrictions from doing business with the employer, lack of capability or capacity, legal impediments and conflicts of interest.
Competitive	The system provides for appropriate levels of competition to ensure cost effective and best value outcomes.
Cost effective	The processes, procedures and methods are standardized with sufficient flexibility to attain best value outcomes in respect of quality, timing and price, and least resources to effectively manage and control procurement processes.

#### The activities associated with evaluating tender offers are as follows:

- a) Open and record tender offers received
- b) Determine whether or not tender offers are complete
- c) Determine whether or not tender offers are responsive
- d) Evaluate tender offers
- e) Determine if there are any grounds for disqualification
- f) Determine acceptability of preferred tenderer
- g) Prepare a tender evaluation report
- h) Confirm the recommendation contained in the tender evaluation report

#### C.3.11.1 General

The employer must appoint an evaluation panel of not less than three persons conversant with the proposed scope of works to evaluate each responsive tender offer using the tender evaluation methods and associated evaluation criteria and weightings that are specified in the tender data.

#### C.3.12 Insurance provided by the employer

If requested by the proposed successful tenderer, submit for the tenderer's information the policies and / or certificates of insurance which the conditions of contract identified in the **contract data**, require the employer to provide.

#### C.3.13 Acceptance of tender offer

Accept tender offer, if in the opinion of the employer, it does not present any risk and only if the tenderer:

- Is not under restrictions, or has principals who are under restrictions, preventing participating in the employer's procurement,
- b) can, as necessary and in relation to the proposed contract, demonstrate that he or she possesses the professional and technical qualifications, professional and technical competence, financial resources, equipment and other physical facilities, managerial capability, reliability, experience and reputation, expertise and the personnel, to perform the contract,
- c) has the legal capacity to enter into the contract,
- d) is not; insolvent, in receivership, under Business Rescue as provided for in chapter 6 of the Companies Act No. 2008, bankrupt or being wound up, has his/her affairs administered by a court or a judicial officer, has suspended his/her business activities or is subject to legal proceedings in respect of any of the foregoing:
- e) complies with the legal requirements, if any, stated in the tender data, and
- f) is able, in the opinion of the employer, to perform the contract free of conflicts of interest.

#### C.3.14 Prepare contract documents

- **C.3.14.1** If necessary, revise documents that shall form part of the contract and that were issued by the employer as part of the tender documents to take account of:
  - a) addenda issued during the tender period,
  - b) inclusion of some of the returnable documents, and
  - c) other revisions agreed between the employer and the successful tenderer.
- C.3.14.2 Complete the schedule of deviations attached to the form of offer and acceptance, if any.

#### C.3.15 Complete Adjudicator's Contract

Unless alternative arrangements have been agreed or otherwise provided for in the contract, arrange for both parties to complete formalities for appointing the selected adjudicator at the same time as the main contract is signed.

#### C.3.16 Registration of the Award

An Employer must, within twenty-one (21) working days from the date on which a contractor's offer to perform a construction works contract is accepted in writing by the employer, register and publish the award on the cidb Register of Projects.

#### C.3.17 Provide copies of the contracts

Provide to the successful tenderer the number of copies stated in the tender data of the signed copy of the contract as soon as possible after completion and signing of the form of offer and acceptance.

### C.3.18 Provide written reasons for actions taken

Provide upon request written reasons to tenderers for any action that is taken in applying these conditions of tender but withhold information which is not in the public interest to be divulged, which is considered to prejudice the legitimate commercial interests of tenderers or might prejudice fair competition between tenderers.



## **PART T2 - RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

## **T2.1 LIST OF RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS**

Project title:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipm	nent	
Project Manager:	Kwenzakwenkosi Thabethe	Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H

# STAGE 1 VERIFICATION: MINIMUM MANDATORY / COMPULSORY REQUIREMENTS FOR TENDER EVALUATION PURPOSES

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\ }$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the tender)

Document name	Returnable document	
Invitation to Tender - SBD 1 (T2.37)		
Bidder's Disclosure - SBD 4 (T2.11)	Yes	
Clarity on Declaration of Interest SBD 4 (a) (T2.11a)	Yes	
Authority to Sign Tender (T2.2)	Yes	
Authority for Consortia or Joint Venture's to Sign Tender (T2.3)	Yes	
Special Resolution of Consortia or Joint Venture's (If applicable) (T2.4)	Yes	
Joint Venture Involvement Declaration (If applicable) (T2.5)	Yes	
Financial Standing and other resources of Business Declaration (T2.8)	Yes	
Site Inspection Certificate as proof for attendance of compulsory briefing meeting (T2.10)		
Record of Addenda to Tender Documents (T2.12)		
Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment (T2.14)		
Latest Audited Annual Financial Statement (T2.15a)		N/A
Contractor's Safety, Health and Environmental Declaration. (T2.17)		
Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire (T2.18)		
Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN to verify on line Compliance Supplier Status via e-Filing (T2.19)		
Proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner (Attach) (T2.20)	Yes	
Form of Offer and Acceptance (Bound into Section 1 of 2) (T2.21)		
Proof of UIF Registration - Not Applicable (T2.24)		N/A
The National Industrial Participation Programme (T2.25)		
Proof of Registration Number on the Central Suppliers Database (T2.27)  Yes		
Complete Priced Bill of Quantities	Yes	

# DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR THE EVALUATION OF MANDATORY TECHNICAL CRITERIA (IF APPLICABLE) - T2.29

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\ }$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Tender)

Tender document requirement	Retu	ırnable
Provision of a Wireman's Licence	Yes	
Provision of a detailed Method Statement for all the works, providing inter allia the installation procedure of hot water tanks, heat pumps and electric pots. The method statement shall also detail steam termination procedure, quality control and commissioning process	Yes	

Note:

>The documents, as stated in the above table if applicable, must be submitted with the tender by the closing date and time as determined by the KZN Department of Health. Should these documents not be submitted by the tenderer as required, then the tender will be declared as non-responsive and will be disqualified. Should the tenderer submit the required documentation but the evaluation committee requires further clarity/information to conduct their assessment, then the tenderer may be contacted to provide this additional information failing which the tenderer shall be eliminated from the evaluation process.

### STAGE 2 DOCUMENTS REQUIRED FOR THE EVALUATION OF FUNCTIONALITY - T2.36

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{}$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the Tender)

Tender document requirement	Returnab <b>l</b> e	
Tenderer to demonstrate their technical competency, human resource capacity and relevant project experience. Letters of award to be attached and practical completion certificate for completed projects in the preceding 5 years	Yes	
Tenderer to submit a detailed project organogram that sets out the roles and responsibilities of each proposed team member, which is backed up by their curriculum vitae that demonstrates extensive experience	Yes	

#### STAGE 3 EVALUATION OF PRICE AND PREFERENCE - T2.9

The Department has identifed the following specific goal:

- full points(20 points) to companies who are at least 51% Owned by Black People

Ownership verification will be conducted through Central Suppliers Database by National Treasury, through the B-BBEE scorecard attributes or Companies and Intellectual Property Commission (CIPC), using Municipal Local Economic Development Database, Confirmation Letters from Municipality and councillors

(Tenderer to Insert a tick ( $\sqrt{\ }$ ) in the "Returnable document" column to check which documents he/she returned with the tender)

Document name		Returnable document	
Proof of ownership in the form of printouts from CSD or CIPC clearly indicating ownership details	Yes		

## **T2.2 AUTHORITY TO SIGN TENDER**

<b>RESOLUTION</b> of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:				
(I egali	ly correct full name and registration number, if applicable, of the Enterpr	ise)		
		.00)	00 (1-1-1)	
	at (town):		on <i>(date)</i> :	
	OLVED that:			
1. I	he Enterprise submits a Tender to the KZN Department of	He	ealth in respect of the following	ng project:
Repla	acement of Steam Dependent Equipment			
Tend	er Number: ZNB 5155/2024-H			
2. *Mr./ľ	Mrs./Ms:			
in	*his/her capacity as:			(Position in the Enterprise)
and v	vho will sign as follows:			(Authorised Signatory)
conne	and is hereby, authorised to sign the Tender, and an ection with and relating to this Tender, as well as to sign the award of the Tender to the Enterprise mentioned above	an		-
	Name		Capacity	Signature
1				
2				
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
Note:			ENTERPRISE S	STAMP (If Any)
1. * Delete which is not applicable.				
NB. This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Legal Tendering Enterprise authorising the Representative to make this Offer.				
3. Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.				
4. In the case of the tendering Enterprise being a Close Corporation, a <u>copy of the Founding Statement</u> of such corpora - tion must be attached to this tender.				

## **T2.3 AUTHORITY FOR CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES TO SIGN TENDER**

RE	RESOLUTION of a meeting of the Board of *Directors / Members / Partners of:				
(Le	egally correct full name and re	gistration number, if applicable, of the Enterprise)			
he	eld at (town):	on (date):			
RE	ESOLVED that:				
1. The Enterprise submits a Tender, in consortium/Joint Venture with the following Enterprises:					
	(List all the legally correct full name	es and registration numbers, if applicable, of the Enterprises forming the Consortium/Joint Venture)			
	to the KZN Department	t of Health in respect of the following project:			
	Replacement of Steam	n Dependent Equipment			
	Tender Number:	ZNB 5155/2024-H			
2.	* Mr. / Mrs. / Ms.:	in			
	*his/her Capacity as:	(Position in the Enterprise)			
	above, and any and	lows: thorised to sign a consortium/joint venture agreement with the parties listed under item 1 all other documents and/or correspondence in connection with and relating to the e, in respect of the project described under item 1 above.			
	the obligations of the jo the Department in resp	s joint and several liability with the parties listed under item 1 above for the due fulfilment of bint venture deriving from, and in any way connected with, the Contract to be entered into with ect of the project described under item 1 above. s as its domicilium citandi et executandi for all purposes arising from this joint venture			
•		ntract with the Department in respect of the project under item 1 above:			
	Physical address:				
		(Postal Code)			
	Postal Address:				
		(Postal Code)			

Email Address:  *BOARD OF DIRECTORS / MEMBERS / PARTNERS in Consortium of Joint Venture    Name	-	Telephone number:	(Dialling Code followed by numb	er)		Version 0 - August 2024
*BOARD OF DIRECTORS / MEMBERS / PARTNERS in Consortium of Joint Venture    Name   Capacity   Signature	ſ	Fax number:	(Dialling Code followed by numb	er)		
Name   Capacity   Signature	i	Email Address :				
1		*BOARD	OF DIRECTORS / MEMBE	RS / PARTNERS ir	n Consortium	n of Joint Venture
3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	П		Name	Capacit	ty	Signature
3 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	1					
4	2					
S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S   S	3					
6 6 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	4					
6 6 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	5					
Parallel						
8 9 9 10 10 11 1 12 12 13 14 15 15 15 15 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16						
Section   Product   Prod	H					
Tenderers who envisage entering into a Joint Venture Agreement (see Grading 3 + Grading 3 + Grading 3 + Grading 3 + Grading 4 + Grading 5 Grading 5 + Grading 5 Grading 6 + Grading 7 + Grading 6 + Grading 7 +	П					
Note: 1. * Delete which is not applicable. 2. NB. This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise. 3. Should the number of Directors / Members / Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.   Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangements   Grading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 3 + Grading 3   Grading 3 + Grading 3   Grading 4 + Grading 4   Grading 4 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 5   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 5   Grading 5   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 5   Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 7   Grading 7   Eab   Enterprise STAMP (If Any)      ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any)						
Note:     ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any)						
Note:   ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any)						
Note:   ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any)						
Note:   ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any)						
Note:   ENTERPRISE STAMP (If Any)						
1. * Delete which is not applicable.  2. NB. This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise.  3. Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.    Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangements   Grading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 3 + Grading 3   Grading 3 + Grading 4   Grading 4 + Grading 4   Grading 4 + Grading 4   Grading 3 + Grading 3   Grading 3 + Grading 3   Grading 3 + Grading 4   Grading 4 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 6 + Grading 6 + Grading 6 + Grading 6 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 5   Grading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 7   Grading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 7   Grading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 7   Grading 7   Grading 7 + Grading 7   Grading 7   Grading 7 + Grading 7   Grad	15					
2. NB. This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise.  3. Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.    Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangements   Grading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 3 + Grading 3   = 3   = 4   = 5     Grading 4 + Grading 4   Grading 4 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 5   Grading 5 + Grading 4   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 6   Grading 6 + Grading 7 + Grading 7   Grading 7 + Grading 7   = 8					ENTERPRIS	E STAMP (If Any)
by all the Directors / Members / Partners of the Tendering Enterprise.  3. Should the number of Directors / Members/Partners exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.    Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangements   Grading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 3 + Grading 3 + Grading 3   = 3     Grading 3 + Grading 4 + Grading 4   = 5     Grading 5 + Grading 5 + Grading 5   = 6     Grading 5 + Grading 6 + Grading 6   = 7     Grading 6 + Grading 5 + Grading 5   = 7     Grading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 7   = 8	1. * 1	Delete which is not applica	ble.			
ceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.Deemed to satisfy joint venture arrangementsDesignationGrading 2 + Grading 2 + Grading 2= 3Grading 3 + Grading 3 + Grading 3= 4Grading 4 + Grading 4= 5Grading 5 + Grading 5= 6Grading 5 + Grading 4 + Grading 4= 6Grading 6 + Grading 6= 7Grading 7 + Grading 7 + Grading 7= 8	by	all the Directors / Membe				
Grading 2 + Grading 2 Grading 3 + Grading 3 Grading 4 + Grading 4 Grading 5 + Grading 5 Grading 5 + Grading 5 Grading 6 + Grading 6 Grading 6 + Grading 5 Grading 7 + Grading 7   = 3  = 4  Tenderers who envisage entering into a Joint Venture shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document) with this Tender.	ce	eed the space available abo	ove, additional names and			
Grading 3 + Grading 3 Grading 4 + Grading 4 Grading 5 + Grading 5 Grading 5 + Grading 5 Grading 6 + Grading 6 Grading 6 + Grading 5 Grading 7 + Grading 7 Grading 7 + Grading 7						
Grading 4 + Grading 4  Grading 4 + Grading 3 + Grading 3  Grading 5 + Grading 5  Grading 5 + Grading 4 + Grading 4  Grading 6 + Grading 6  Grading 6 + Grading 5 + Grading 5  Grading 7 + Grading 7  Grading 7 + Grading 7						
Grading 4 + Grading 3   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement elsewhere in this document   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see Copy of CIDB's agreement elsewhere in this document)   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement elsewhere in this document   Shall complete a submit a Joint Venture Agreement   Shal	Grad	ling 4 + Grading 4			Tenderers wh	o envisage entering into a Joint Venture
Grading 5 + Grading 4 + Grading 4  Grading 6 + Grading 6  Grading 6 + Grading 5 + Grading 5  Grading 7 + Grading 7  Grading 7 + Grading 7			ıy s		shall complete	a submit a Joint Venture Agreement (see
Grading 6 + Grading 6       = 7         Grading 6 + Grading 5 + Grading 5       = 7         Grading 7 + Grading 7       = 8	Grac	ding 5 + Grading 4 + Gradir	ng 4	= 6	copy of CIDB's	
Grading 7 + Grading 7 = 8			ng 5		l	mar and rondor.
					1	
					]	

## **T2.4 SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF CONSORTIA OR JOINT VENTURES**

cor	<b>SOLUTION</b> of a meeting of the duly authorised representatives of the following legal entities who have entered into an ansortium/joint venture to jointly tender for the project mentioned below: (legally correct full names and registration numbers, of
the	Enterprises forming a Consortium/Joint Venture)
2.	
۷.	
3.	
0.	
4.	
5.	
6.	
7.	
8.	
	held at:(place) On(date)
RE	ESOLVED that:
A.	The above-mentioned Enterprises submits a Tender in Consortium/Joint Venture to the KZN Department of Health in respect of the following project:
	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment
	Tender Number: ZNB 5155/2024-H
	Project Code: 0213786

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

B.	Mr/Mrs/Ms:		in	
	*his/her Capacity	as:	(Position in the Enterprise)	
	connection with a	y, authorised to sign the Tender, a and relating to the Tender, as well	nd any and all other documents and/or correspondence in as to sign any Contract, and any and all documentation, ses in Consortium/Joint Venture mentioned above.	
C.	-	constituting the Consortium/Joint ve name and style of:	/enture, notwithstanding its composition, shall conduct all	
D.	obligations of the		ccept joint and several liability for the due fulfilment of the om, and in any way connected with, the Contract entered into d under item A above.	
E.	Any of the Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture intending to terminate the consortium/joint venture agreement, for whatever reason, shall give the Department 30 days written notice of such intention Notwithstanding such decision to terminate, the Enterprises shall remain jointly and severally liable to the Department for the due fulfilment of the obligations of the Consortium/Joint Venture as mentioned under item E above.			
F.	No Enterprise to the Consortium/Joint venture shall, without the prior written consent of the other Enterprises to the Consortium/Joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint Venture and of the Department, cede any of its rights or assign any of its obligations under the consortium/joint venture agreement in relation to the Contract with the Department referred to herein.			
G.		onsortium/joint venture agreement a	executandi of the consortium/joint venture for all purposes nd the Contract with the Department in respect of the project	
	Physical address:			
			(Postal Code)	
	Postal Address:			
			(Postal Code)	
Tel	ephone number:	(Dialling Code followed by number)		
Fax	number:	(Dialling Code followed by number)		
Em	ail Address :			

### \*BOARD OF DIRECTORS / MEMBERS / PARTNERS in Consortium of Joint Venture

	Name	Capacity	Signature
1			
2			
3			
4			
5			
6			
7			
8			
9			
10			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15			

# Note:

- 1. \* Delete which is not applicable.
- <u>MB.</u> This resolution / Power of Attorney must be signed by all the Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities to the Consortium/Joint Venture submitting this Tender.
- 3. Should the number of Duly Authorised Representatives of the Legal Entities joining forces in this Tender exceed the space available above, additional names and signatures must be supplied on a separate page.
- Resolutions, duly completed and signed, from the separate Enterprises who participate in this Consortium/Joint Venture must be attached to the Special Resolution.

# **T2.5 JOINT VENTURES INVOLVEMENT DECLARATION**

Project title:	Replacem	ment of Steam Dependent Equipment						
Tender no:	ZNB 5	155/2024-H		Project Code:	0213786			
DECLARATION REL	ECLARATION RELATING TO A TENDER SUBMITTED BY A JOINT VENTURE :							
I/We the undersigned by Joint Venture, wou			e that our re	espective involvemen	nt in the Works, of which I/we tender			
Party No. 1								
С	ENTRAL S	UPPLIERS DA	TABASE R	EGISTRATION NO:				
	TE	ENDERERS CID	OB REGIST	RATION NUMBER:				
Name								
Address								
Percentage involvem	ient	%						
Party No. 2								
С	ENTRAL S	UPPLIERS DA	TABASE R	EGISTRATION NO:				
	TE	NDERERS CID	DB REGIST	RATION NUMBER:				
Name								
Address								
Percentage involvem	ent	%						
Party No. 3								
С	ENTRAL S	UPPLIERS DA	TABASE R	EGISTRATION NO:				
	TENDERERS CIDB REGISTRATION NUMBER:							
Name								
Address								
Percentage involvem	ent	%						

Signed - Party No. 1	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
of (Enterprise name):	
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the dushould such Tender submitted by the Joint Venture be	e performance of the Works contained in the above project accepted.
do jointly and severally accept responsibility for the dushould such tender submitted by the Joint Venture be a	e performance of the Works contained in the above project accepted.
Signed by Authorised Representative	Date
Signed - Party No. 3	
I/We (Full Name)	
duly authorised in my capacity as	
Of (Enterprise name):	
	e performance of the Works contained in the above project accepted.
Signed by Authorised Representative	Date

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

T2.8 FINANCIAL STANDING AND OTHER RESOURCES OF BUSINESS  DECLARATION							
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment							
Tende	er no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786			
(a)	Capabilities of Co	record determined on the Minimum Antracting Enterprises, the Construction accordingly registers it on the system.	•	•			
		a Contractor has, at the time of regi- capital to commence the Works for a si					
(b)	advertised during	ly occurs that a Contractor will at the san overlapping period. Moreover, the rading Designation (value) or is even a	e Contractor may be bus	y with a Contract that is of the			
(c)		nes the prerogative of a Tenderer i capacity in every respect to attend to		•			
(d)		shes to be considered for this tender mitted, shall submit if/when requested	,				
٠,	<ul> <li>i) he/she has access to additional finance (inclusive of a PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE BY A REGISTERED FINANCIAL INSTITUTION),</li> <li>iii) he/she has additional Human Resources available to successfully complete this project.</li> <li>iiii) he/she has adequate Equipment, Plant and Machinery that all of the above can, undoubtedly, be sourced for this tender. (Please submit to the DoH the name and contact details of the supplier if the Tenderer is going to hire Equipment, Plant or Machinery, when requested.)</li> </ul>						
I, the u	ndersigned,						
		sponsibility of the Tenderer to prove a the Business to complete the Contrac	nd provide if/when reques	thorized to sign on behalf of the Tenderer sted by the DoH, evidence of the			
paragra	aphs (d)(i)(ii) AND (i	ood that failure to provide if/when re ii) above will not enable the Evaluation provide said information when reques	Team to assess the CU	RRENT financial standing of the			
Natal i		at the KZN Department of Health, as a act against me and the Tenderer, jund to be false.	•				
Duly si	gned at		on this the day of	20			
Full Na	me of Signatory		Name of Enterprise				
Capaci	ty of Signatory		Signature of authorised	d representative			

T2.9 PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM - SBD 6.1						
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment						
Tender no: ZNB 5155/2024-H Project Code: 0213786						

### PREFERENCE POINTS CLAIM FORM IN TERMS OF THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS 2022

This preference form must form part of all tenders invited. It contains general information and serves as a claim form for preference points for Specific Goals.

BEFORE COMPLETING THIS FORM, TENDERERS MUST STUDY THE GENERAL CONDITIONS, DEFINITIONS AND DIRECTIVES APPLICABLE IN RESPECT OF B-BBEE, AS PRESCRIBED IN THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022.

# 1. GENERAL CONDITIONS

- 1.1 The following preference point systems are applicable to all Tenders:
  - the 80/20 system for requirements with a Rand value of up to R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included); and
  - the 90/10 system for requirements with a Rand value above R 50 000 000 (all applicable taxes included).
- 1.2 The applicable preference point system for this tender is the 80/20 preference point system.
- 1.3 Points for this tender (even in the case of a tender for income-generating contracts) shall be awarded for:
  - (a) Price points and 80
    (b) Specific Goals 20

1.4 The maximum points for this tender are allocated as follows:

	POINTS
PRICE	80
SPECIFIC GOALS	20
TOTAL POINTS FOR PRICE AND SPECIFIC GOALS	100

- 1.5 Failure on the part of a tenderer to submit proof or documentation required in terms of this tender to claim points for specific goals with the tender, will be interpreted to mean that preference points for specific goals are not claimed.
- 1.6 The organ of state reserves the right to require of a tenderer, either before a tender is adjudicated or at any time subsequently, to substantiate any claim in regard to preferences, in any manner required by the organ of state.

## 2 DEFINITIONS

- (a) "tender" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation to provide goods or services through price quotations, competitive tendering process or any other method envisaged in legislation;
- (b) "price" means an amount of money tendered for goods or services, and includes all applicable taxes less all unconditional discounts;
- (c) "rand value" means the total estimated value of a contract in Rand, calculated at the time of bid invitation, and includes all applicable taxes;
- (d) "tender for income-generating contracts" means a written offer in the form determined by an organ of state in response to an invitation for the origination of income-generating contracts through any method envisaged in legislation that will result in a legal agreement between the organ of state and a third party that produces revenue for the organ of state, and includes, but is not limited to, leasing and disposal of assets and concession contracts, excluding direct sales and disposal of assets through public auctions; and
- (e) "the Act" means the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000).

## 3 FORMULAE FOR PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES

#### 3.1 POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

#### 3.1.1 THE 80/20 OR 90/10 PREFERENCE POINT SYSTEMS

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$

$$Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$
or

Where:

P<sub>s</sub> = Points scored for cooperative price of Tender under consideration

P<sub>t</sub> = Comparative price of Tender under consideration P<sub>min</sub> = Comparative price of lowest acceptable Tender

## 3.2 FORMULAE FOR DISPOSAL OR LEASING OF STATE ASSETS AND INCOME GENERATING PROCUREMENT

## 3.2.1 POINTS AWARDED FOR PRICE

A maximum of 80 or 90 points is allocated for price on the following basis:

$$Ps = 80\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$

$$Or$$

$$Ps = 90\left(1 - \frac{Pt - P\min}{P\min}\right)$$

Where:

P<sub>s</sub> = Points scored for cooperative price of Tender under consideration

P<sub>t</sub> = Comparative price of Tender under consideration P<sub>min</sub> = Comparative price of lowest acceptable Tender

#### **4 POINTS AWARDED FOR SPECIFIC GOALS**

- 4.1 In terms of Regulation 4(2); 5(2); 6(2) and 7(2) of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, preference points must be awarded for specific goals stated in the tender. For the purposes of this tender the tenderer will be allocated points based on the goals stated in table 1 below as may be supported by proof/ documentation stated in the conditions of this tender:
- 4.2 In cases where organs of state intend to use Regulation 3(2) of the Regulations, which states that, if it is unclear whether the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system applies, an organ of state must, in the tender documents, stipulate in the case of—
  - (a) an invitation for tender for income-generating contracts, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the highest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system; or
  - (b) 3any other invitation for tender, that either the 80/20 or 90/10 preference point system will apply and that the lowest acceptable tender will be used to determine the applicable preference point system,

then the organ of state must indicate the points allocated for specific goals for both the 90/10 and 80/20 preference point system.

Table 1: Specific goals for the tender and points claimed are indicated per the table below.

(Note to organs of state: Where either the 90/10 or 80/20 preference point system is applicable, corresponding points must also be indicated as such.

Note to tenderers: The tenderer must indicate how they claim points for each preference point system.)

The specific goals allocated points in terms of this tender	Number of points allocated 80/20 system	Number of points claimed 80/20 system (To be completed by the tenderer)
Companies who are at least 51% Owned by Black People	20	

#### **DECLARATION WITH REGARD TO COMPANY/FIRM**

4.3 Name of company/firm:	
4.4 Company registration number:	
4.5 TYPE OF COMPANY/ FIRM	

Partnership/Joint Venture / Consortium
One-person business/sole propriety
Close corporation

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

	Public Company		
	Personal Liability Company		
	(Pty) Limited		
	Non-Profit Company		
	State Owned Company		
[Tick applicable box]			

- 4.6 I, the undersigned, who is duly authorised to do so on behalf of the company/firm, certify that the points claimed, based on the specific goals as advised in the tender, qualifies the company/ firm for the preference(s) shown and I acknowledge that:
  - i) The information furnished is true and correct;
  - ii) The preference points claimed are in accordance with the General Conditions as indicated in paragraph 1 of this form;
  - iii) In the event of a contract being awarded as a result of points claimed as shown in paragraphs 1.4 and 4.2, the contractor may be required to furnish documentary proof to the satisfaction of the organ of state that the claims are correct;
  - iv) If the specific goals have been claimed or obtained on a fraudulent basis or any of the conditions of contract have not been fulfilled, the organ of state may, in addition to any other remedy it may have
    - (a) disqualify the person from the tendering process;
    - (b) recover costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of that person's conduct;
    - (c) cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellation:
    - (d) recommend that the tenderer or contractor, its shareholders and directors, or only the shareholders and directors who acted on a fraudulent basis, be restricted from obtaining business from any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years, after the audi alteram partem (hear the other side) rule has been applied; and
    - (e) forward the matter for criminal prosecution, if deemed necessary.

	SIGNATURE(S) OF TENDERER(S)
SURNAME AND NAME:	
DATE:	
ADDRESS:	

T2.10 SITE INSPECTION MEETING CERTIFICATE							
Project title:	roject title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment						
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-	Н	Project Code:	0213786			
	Site Inspection	n Date:	15-11-2024				
This is to certify	that I,			(Name of authorised Representative)			
representing	_			(Name of Enterprise)			
visited the site o	n:			(Date)			
certify that I am meeting and tha	n satisfied with the o	description of ork to be done,	the work and explanation as specified and implied, i	k and the cost thereof. I further as given at the site inspection in the execution of this contract.			
meeting. I furth	er confirm that my	representativ	_	o represent my company in the te meeting, shall be deemed sed at this meeting.			
Name o	of Tenderer		Signature	Date			
Name of DOI	H Representative		Signature	Date			
This form is on meeting has be	en called.	when applical	ole to the tender and if a	Compulsory Briefing			

T2.11 BIDDER'S DISCLOSURE - SBD 4					
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment					
Tender no: ZNB 5155/2024-H Project Code: 0213786					
1. PURPOSE OF THE FORM					

Any person (natural or juristic) may make an offer or offers in terms of this invitation to bid. In line with the principles of transparency, accountability, impartiality, and ethics as enshrined in the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa and further expressed in various pieces of legislation, it is required for the bidder to make this declaration in respect of the details required hereunder.

Where a person/s are listed in the Register for Tender Defaulters and / or the List of Restricted Suppliers, that person will automatically be disqualified from the bid process.

### 2. Bidder's declaration

2.1 Is the bidder, or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having controlling interest<sup>1</sup> in the enterprise, employed by the state?

YES / NO

If so, furnish particulars of the names, individual identity numbers, and, if applicable, state
2.1.1 employee numbers of sole proprietor/ directors / trustees / shareholders / members/ partners or
any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise, in table below.

Full Name	Identity Number	Name of State institution

2.2	Do you, or any person connected with the bidder, have a relationship with
	any person who is employed by the procuring institution?

YES / NO

2.2.1	If so.	furnish	particulars:

**KZN** Department of Health **Tender Document** Version 6 - August 2024

<sup>1</sup> the power, by one person or a group of persons holding the majority of the equity of an enterprise, alternatively, the person/s having the deciding vote or power to influence or to direct the course and decisions of the enterprise.

2.3. Does the bidder or any of its directors / trustees / shareholders / members / partners or any person having a controlling interest in the enterprise have any interest in any other related enterprise whether or not they are bidding for this contract?

YES / NO

2.3.1	If so, furnish particulars:

### 3. DECLARATION

accompanying bid, do hereby make the following statements that I certify to be true and complete in every respect:

- 3.1 I have read and I understand the contents of this disclosure:
- 3.2I understand that the accompanying bid will be disqualified if this disclosure is found not to be true and complete in every respect;
- 3.3 The bidder has arrived at the accompanying bid independently from, and without consultation, communication, agreement or arrangement with any competitor. However, communication between partners in a joint venture or consortium will not be construed as collusive bidding.
- 3.4 In addition, there have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements with any competitor regarding the quality, quantity, specifications, prices, including methods, factors or formulas used to calculate prices, market allocation, the intention or decision to submit or not to submit the bid. bidding with the intention not to win the bid and conditions or delivery particulars of the products or services to which this bid invitation relates.
- 3.4The terms of the accompanying bid have not been, and will not be, disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any competitor, prior to the date and time of the official bid opening or of the awarding of the contract.

 $<sup>^{2}</sup>$  Joint venture or Consortium means an association of persons for the purpose of combining their expertise, property, capital, efforts, skill and knowledge in an activity for the execution of a contract.

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

- 3.5 There have been no consultations, communications, agreements or arrangements made by the bidder with any official of the procuring institution in relation to this procurement process prior to and during the bidding process except to provide clarification on the bid submitted where so required by the institution; and the bidder was not involved in the drafting of the specifications or terms of reference for this bid.
- 3.6I am aware that, in addition and without prejudice to any other remedy provided to combat any restrictive practices related to bids and contracts, bids that are suspicious will be reported to the Competition Commission for investigation and possible imposition of administrative penalties in terms of section 59 of the Competition Act No 89 of 1998 and or may be reported to the National Prosecuting Authority (NPA) for criminal investigation and or may be restricted from conducting business with the public sector for a period not exceeding ten (10) years in terms of the Prevention and Combating of Corrupt Activities Act No 12 of 2004 or any other applicable legislation.

I CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION FURNISHED IN PARAGRAPHS 1, 2 and 3 ABOVE IS CORRECT. I ACCEPT THAT THE STATE MAY REJECT THE BID OR ACT AGAINST ME IN TERMS OF PARAGRAPH 6 OF PFMA SCM INSTRUCTION 03 OF 2021/22 ON PREVENTING AND COMBATING ABUSE IN THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT SYSTEM SHOULD THIS DECLARATION PROVE TO BE FALSE.

Signature	Date
Position	Name of Bidder

KZN Department of Health
Tender Document

				n 6 - August 2024
T2.11	a CLARITY ON DECLAR	ATION OF	INTEREST SBE	O 4 (a)
Project title:	Replacement of Steam Do	ependent E	quipment	
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H		Project Code:	0213786
The Public Service himself or herself to except with the written	N DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST Act 103 of 1994 indicates in so perform remunerative work ou en permission of the executive a	ection 30(1) to the standard s	ner employment in the department."	e relevant department
business with any organ of state, unles	ns of the Public Service Regulargan of state or be a director of ss such employee is in an official nce Management Act"	a public or p	rivate company condu	ucting business with ar
or any close family business interest in	s 16A8.4 further indicates that " member, partner or associate any contract to be awarded, that m participating in any manner wh	of such office official or other	ial or other role play er role player must-(a	yer, has any private on a) disclose that interest
employed by the endinstitution. The Department of the found to have	W TO DISCLOSE idders Disclosure (SBD4), requalitire KZN Department of Health artment may use other Computer ve failed to disclose correctly, you and disqualified.	n, even if tha er Assisted T	t person is not empl echniques to verify p	oyed by the procuring ossible interest, should
employed by Mangu required to disclose a relationship with a	tender is advertised or invited azi Hospital, as long as that offici interest. Therefore the question any person who is employed brs Disclosure (SBD4) section 2.2	ial is employe is, do you, or by the KZN D	d by the Department any person connected Department of Health	of Health, the bidder is ed with the bidder, have
	rity on disclosure of interest and e of the consequences, which ma			
BIDDER SURNAME A	AND INITIALS			
SIGNATURE				

DATE

	T2.12 RECORD OF ADDENDA TO TENDER DOCUMENTS				
Pr	oject title:	Replacement of Steam Depe	ndent Equ	ipment	
Те	nder no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H		Project Code:	0213786
sub		confirm that the following communi s tender offer, amending the tender			
	Date	Title or Details			No. of Pages
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
Atta	ach Additional P	ages if more space is required			ı
If it	is found that t	he Tenderer has failed to incorporate	any addenc	lum into their ten	der document, the tender
Wil	l be deemed no	on-responsive			
Sig	ined		Date		
Na	me		Position		
Tei	nderer				

# T2.14 SCHEDULE FOR IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

Project title:	Replacement of Steam Depende	nt Equipment	
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

This schedule should be completed by the tenderer. (Attach additional page(s) if more space is required)

Item	Material / Equipment	Quotation (Excluding VAT)
1		R
2		R
3		R
4		R
5		R
6		R

The Contractor shall list imported items, materials and/or equipment which shall be excluded from the Contract Price Adjustment Provisions (if applicable) and shall be adjusted in terms of currency fluctuations only. Copies of the supplier's quotations for the items, materials or equipment (provided that such costs shall not be higher than the relevant contract rate as listed above) should be lodged with the Principal Agent / Engineer of the Department of Health within 60 (sixty) days from the date of acceptance of the tender. No adjustment of the local VAT amount, nor the contractor's profit, discount, mark-up, handling costs, etc. shall be allowed. (See P&G E16)

These net amounts will be adjusted as follows:

# **FORMULA:**

The net amount to be added to or deducted from the contract sum:

$$A = V \left( \underline{Z} - 1 \right)$$

A =the amount (R) of adjustment

V = the net amount (supplier's quotation) (R) of the imported item

Y = exchange rate 14 days prior to closing date of tender submission

Z = exchange rate on the date of the Bill of Lading\* of exporters invoice.

\* A bill of lading (sometimes abbreviated as B/L or BoL) is a document issued by a carrier which details a shipment of merchandise and gives title of that shipment to a specified party. Bills of lading are one of three important documents used in international trade to help guarantee that exporters receive payment and importers receive merchandise. A straight bill of lading, which is referred to above, is used when payment has been made in advance of shipment and requires a carrier to deliver the merchandise to the appropriate party. It is therefore the date of the paid up invoice when the shipment leaves the exporter's location. [http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Bill\_of\_lading]

Name of authorised representative	Signature	Date

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

T2.17 CONTRACTOR'S SAFETY, HEALTH AND ENVIRONMENTAL DECLARATION			
Project title:	Replacement of Steam D	ependent Equipment	
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

In terms of Regulation 5(1)(h) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014 a Contractor may only be appointed to perform construction work if the Client is satisfied that the Contractor has the necessary competencies and resources to carry out the work safely in accordance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014. In line with this requirement the Contractor is required to read through this document carefully, sign it and submit it with his/her Tender.

#### **DECLARATION**

- 1. I, the undersigned hereby declare and confirm that I am fully conversant with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications attached to this document.
- I hereby declare that my company and its employees has the necessary competency and resources to safely carry out
  the construction works under this contract in compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993,
  the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental
  Specifications.
- I hereby confirm that adequate provisions has been made in my Tender to cover the cost of all Safety, Health and Environmental duties and responsibilities imposed on me by the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993, the Construction Regulations of February 2014 and the Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specifications.
- 4. I hereby undertake that if my Tender is accepted, to provide before commencement of the Works under the contract or as required by the Conditions of the Contract, a suitable and sufficiently documented Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Management Plan in accordance with Regulation 7(1)(a) of the Construction Regulations of February 2014, which shall be subject for approval by the Client.
- 5. I confirm that I may not commence with any part of construction work under the contract until my Construction Safety Health and Environmental Management Plan has been approved in writing by the Client.
- 6. I hereby confirm that copies of the following documentation will be kept on site for viewing and inspection purposes for the duration of the construction work:
  - a) Client's Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification.
  - b) Approved Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Plan.
  - c) Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993.
  - d) Construction Regulations of February 2014.
- 7. I agree that my failure to complete and execute this declaration to the satisfaction of the Client will mean that I am unable to comply with the requirements of the Occupational Health and Safety Act, Act 85 of 1993 and the Construction Regulations of February 2014, and accept that my Tender will be rejected.

Duly signed at	on this the day of	
Full Name of Signatory	Name of Enterprise	
Capacity of Signatory	Signature of authorised representative of Tenderer	

T2.18 Compulsory Enterprise Questionnaire					
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment					
Tender no:	r no: ZNB 5155/2024-H Project Code: 0213786				
The following particulars must be furnished. In the case of a joint venture, separate enterprise questionnaires in respect of each partner must be completed and submitted.					
Section 1: Name of enterprise:					
Section 2: VAT registration number, if any:					
Section 3: CIDB registration number, if any:					
Section 4: CSD Num	nber:				
Section 5: Particular	rs of sole proprie	tors and pa	artners in partnerships		
Name*		Identity n	umber*	Person	al income tax number*
	* Complete only if sole proprietor or partnership and attach separate page if more than 6 partners  Section 6: Particulars of companies and close corporations				
Company registration	number				
Close corporation number					
Tax reference number					
Section 7: SBD4 issued by National Treasury must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement					
Section 8: SBD6 issued by National Treasury must be completed for each tender and be attached as a tender requirement					
Section 9: -					
Section 10: -					
~		-	uthorised to do so on behalf on the S		rprise: an Revenue Services that it is in
person, who wholly of Tender Defaulters iii) confirms that no par	or partly exercises s established in ter tner, member, dire	s, or may exe rms of the P ector or other	r the name of any partner, ma ercise, control over the enterprevention and Combating of or person, who wholly or partly	orise appea Corrupt Ac exercises	ars on the Register stivities Act of 2004; s, or may exercise,
iv) confirms that I / we a offers and have no	control over the enterprise appears, has within the last five years been convicted of fraud or corruption; iv) confirms that I / we are not associated, linked or involved with any other tendering entities submitting tender offers and have no other relationship with any of the tenderers or those responsible for compiling the scope of work that could cause or be interpreted as a conflict of interest; and				
iv) confirms that the contents of this questionnaire are within my personal knowledge and are to the best of my belief both true and correct.					
Signed				Date	
Name					
Position					

Enterprise name

# T2.19 TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) PIN TO VERIFY ON LINE COMPLIANCE SUPPLIER STATUS VIA SARS e-FILING

Project title:	Replacement of Steam I	Dependent Equipment	
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

### TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of Tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the tenderer's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance.

- In order to meet this requirement Tenderders are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Complance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign Tenderders / individuals who wish to submit tenders.
- 2. SARS will then furnish the tenderer with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) **PIN** that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- 3. In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.
- 4. Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- 5. Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

# **IMPORTANT NOTICE**

- 1. The South African Revinue Services (SARS) has phased out the issuing of paper Tax Clearance Certificates.
- 2. From 18 April 2016 SARS introduced an enhanced Tax Compliance (TCS) system.
- 3. The new system allows taxpayers to obtain a Tax Compliance Status (PIN), which can be utilised by authorised third parties to varify taxpayers compliance status online via SARS e-filing.
- 4. Tenderers are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink the SARS (TCS) PIN number and Tax Reference number in the space hereunder:

and Tax Reference number in the space	e hereunder:
Tax Compliance Status(TCS) PIN Number	
Company / Tendering Entity Tax Reference Number	
Name of Tenderer:	

# T2.20 PROOF OF GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER

Project title:	Replacement of Steam De	ependent Equipment	
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

# ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS IN GOOD STANDING WITH THE COMPENSATION COMMISSIONER, TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

# **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, copies of proof of Good Standing with the Compensation Commissioner in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

# T2.21 - FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

Tender no: ZNB 5155/2024-H

**OFFER** 

The Employer, identified in the Acceptance signature block, has solicited offers to enter into a contract for the procurement of :

#### Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment

The Tenderer, identified in the Offer signature block, has examined the documents listed in the Tender Data and Addenda thereto as listed in the Returnable Schedules, and by submitting this Offer has accepted the Conditions of Tender.

By the representative of the Tenderer, deemed to be duly authorized, signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the tenderer offers to perform all of the obligations and liabilities of the Contractor under the contract including compliance with all its terms and conditions according to their true intent and meaning for an amount to be determined in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

## THE OFFERED TOTAL OF THE PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VALUE ADDED TAX IS:

Amount (in words):	
Amount in figures:	R
copy of this document to the Tenderer before	by signing the Acceptance part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance and returning one the end of the period of validity stated in the Tender Data, whereupon the Tenderel the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data.

Name (s)  Capacity	
Capacity	
Capacity	
Capacity	
For the tenderer	
(Name and address of tenderer)	
(Name and address of tenderer)	
Name and signature of witness Date	

# **ACCEPTANCE**

By signing this part of this Form of Offer and Acceptance, the Employer identified below, accepts the Tenderer's offer. In consideration thereof, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the amount due in accordance with the Conditions of Contract identified in the Contract Data. Acceptance of the Tenderer's offer shall form an agreement between the Employer and the Tenderer upon the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement and in the contract that is the subject of this Agreement.

#### The terms of the contract, are contained in:

Part C1 Agreement and Contract Data, (which includes this agreement
---

Part C2 Pricing data
Part C3 Scope of work.

Part C4 Site information and drawings and documents or parts thereof, which may be

incorporated by reference into the above listed Parts.

Deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and any addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules as well as any changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance, are contained in the schedule of deviations attached to and forming part of this form of offer and acceptance. No amendments to or deviations from said documents are valid unless contained in this schedule.

The tenderer shall within two weeks after receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any securities, bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the contract data. Failure to fulfil any of these obligations in accordance with those terms shall constitute a repudiation of this agreement.

Notwithstanding anything contained herein, this agreement comes into effect on the date when the tenderer receives one fully completed original copy of this document, including the schedule of deviations (if any). Unless the tenderer (now contractor) within five (5) working days of the date of such receipt notifies the employer in writing of any reason why he/she cannot accept the contents of this agreement, this agreement shall constitute a binding contract between the parties.

Signature (s)			
Name (s)			
Capacity			
For the employer		I	
	(Name and address of employer)		
Name and signature of witness			

#### **Schedule of Deviations**

#### Notes:

- 1. The extent of deviations from the tender documents issued by the employer before the tender closing date is limited to permitted in terms of the conditions of tender.
- 2. A tenderer's covering letter shall not be included in the final contract document. Should any matter in such letter, which constitutes a deviation as aforesaid, become the subject of agreements reached during the process of offer and acceptance, the outcome of such
- 3. Any other matter arising from the process of offer and acceptance either as a confirmation, clarification or change to the tender documents and which it is agreed by the Parties becomes an obligation of the contract shall also be recorded here.
- 4. Any change or addition to the tender documents arising from the above agreements and recorded here, shall also be incorporated into the final draft of the Contract.

1.1.1. Subject:  Details:  1.1.2. Subject:
Details:
112 Subject:
Details:
1.1.3. Subject:
Details:
1.1.4. Subject:
Details:

By the duly authorised representatives signing this agreement, the employer and the tenderer agree to and accept the foregoing schedule of deviations as the only deviations from and amendments to the documents listed in the tender data and addenda thereto as listed in the returnable schedules, as well as any confirmation, clarification or changes to the terms of the offer agreed by the tenderer and the employer during this process of offer and acceptance.

It is expressly agreed that no other matter whether in writing, oral communication or implied during the period between the issue of the tender documents and the receipt by the tenderer of a completed signed copy of this Agreement shall have any meaning or effect in the contract between the parties arising from this agreement.

T2.22 - FINAL BILL OF QUAN	TITY SUMMARY
----------------------------	--------------

Project title:	Replacement of Steam De	ependent Equipment	
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

# ATTACH SUMMARY PAGE OF THE BILL OF QUANTITIES

Item No		Amount	
1	BILL 1-SECTION NO. 1:	SUPPLY INSTALL AND COMMISSION X10 HOT WATER TANKS AND HEAT PUMPS	R
2	BILL 1-SECTION NO. 2	SUPPLY INSTALL AND COMMISSION X9 ELECTRIC POTS	R
3	BILL 1-SECTION NO. 3	SUPPLY INSTALL AND COMMISSION X1 HEAT PUMP FOR HEATED POOL	R
			R
		SUB-TOTAL 1	R
	ADD	15% VAT	R
		GRAND TOTAL	R

# **T2.24 - PROOF OF VALID UIF REGISTRATION**

Project title:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment		
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

# **CURRENTLY NOT APPLICABLE**

# T2.25 THE NATIONAL INDUSTRIAL PARTICIPATION PROGRAMME

#### INTRODUCTION

The National Industrial Participation (NIP) Programme, which is applicable to all government procurement contracts that have an imported content, became effective on the 1 September 1996. The NIP policy and guidelines were fully endorsed by Cabinet on 30 April 1997. In terms of the Cabinet decision, all state and parastatal purchases / lease contracts (for goods, works and services) entered into after this date, are subject to the NIP requirements. NIP is obligatory and therefore must be complied with. The Industrial Participation Secretariat (IPS) of the Department of Trade and Industry (DTI) is charged with the responsibility of administering the programme.

### 1 PILLARS OF THE PROGRAMME

- 1.1 The NIP obligation is benchmarked on the imported content of the contract. Any contract having an imported content equal to or exceeding US\$ 10 million or other currency equivalent to US\$ 10 million will have a NIP obligation. This threshold of US\$ 10 million can be reached as follows:
  - (a) Any single contract with imported content exceeding US\$10 million.

or

(b) Multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services each with imported content exceeding US\$3 million awarded to one seller over a 2 year period which in total exceeds US\$10 million.

or

(c) A contract with a renewable option clause, where should the option be exercised the total value of the imported content will exceed US\$10 million.

or

- (d) Multiple suppliers of the same goods, works or services under the same contract, where the value of the imported content of each allocation is equal to or exceeds US\$ 3 million worth of goods, works or services to the same government institution, which in total over a two (2) year period exceeds US\$10 million.
- 1.2 The NIP obligation applicable to suppliers in respect of sub-paragraphs 1.1 (a) to 1.1 (c) above will amount to 30 % of the imported content whilst suppliers in respect of paragraph 1.1 (d) shall incur 30% of the total NIP obligation on a pro-rata basis.
- 1.3 To satisfy the NIP obligation, the DTI would negotiate and conclude agreements such as investments, joint ventures, sub-contracting, licensee production, export promotion, sourcing arrangements and research and development (R&D) with partners or suppliers.
- 1.4 A period of seven years has been identified as the time frame within which to discharge the obligation.

## 2 REQUIREMENTS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY

- 2.1 In order to ensure effective implementation of the programme, successful tenderers (contractors) are required to, immediately after the award of a contract that is in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), submit details of such a contract to the DTI for reporting purposes.
- 2.2 The purpose for reporting details of contracts in excess of the amount of R10 million (ten million Rands) is to cater for multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as provided for in paragraphs 1.1.(b) to 1.1. (d) above.

# 3 Tender SUBMISSION AND CONTRACT REPORTING REQUIREMENTS OF TenderDERS AND SUCCESSFUL TenderDERS (CONTRACTORS)

3.1 Tenderders are required to sign and submit this Standard Tenderding Document (SBD 5) together with the Tender on the closing date and time.

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

- 3.2 In order to accommodate multiple contracts for the same goods, works or services; renewable contracts and multiple suppliers for the same goods, works or services under the same contract as indicated in subparagraphs 1.1 (b) to 1.1 (d) above and to enable the DTI in determining the NIP obligation, successful Tenderders (contractors) are required, immediately after being officially notified about any successful Tender with a value in excess of R10 million (ten million Rands), to contact and furnish the DTI with the following information:
  - Tender / contract number.
  - Description of the goods, works or services.
  - Date on which the contract was accepted.
  - Name, address and contact details of the government institution.
  - · Value of the contract.
  - Imported content of the contract, if possible.
- 3.3 The information required in paragraph 3.2 above must be sent to the Department of Trade and Industry, Private Bag X 84, Pretoria, 0001 for the attention of Mr. Elias Malapane within five (5) working days after award of the contract. Mr. Malapane may be contacted on telephone (012) 394 1401, facsimile (012) 394 2401 or e-mail at Elias@thedti.gov.za for further details about the programme.

#### 4 PROCESS TO SATISFY THE NIP OBLIGATION

- 4.1 Once the successful Tenderder (contractor) has made contact with and furnished the DTI with the information required, the following steps will be followed:
  - a. the contractor and the DTI will determine the NIP obligation;
  - b. the contractor and the DTI will sign the NIP obligation agreement;
  - c. the contractor will submit a performance guarantee to the DTI;
  - d. the contractor will submit a business concept for consideration and approval by the DTI;
  - e. upon approval of the business concept by the DTI, the contractor will submit detailed business plans outlining the business concepts;
  - f. the contractor will implement the business plans; and
  - g. the contractor will submit bi-annual progress reports on approved plans to the DTI.
- 4.2 The NIP obligation agreement is between the DTI and the successful Tenderder (contractor) and, therefore, does not involve the purchasing institution.

Tender number:	Closing date:
Name of tenderer:	
Postal address:	
Signature:	Name (in print):
Date:	
Date.	

# **T2.27 - PROOF OF REGISTRATION ON CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE**

Project title:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment		
Bid no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

# ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE BIDDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

# **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, copies of proof of registration on the Central Suppliers Data Base in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

# **T2.28 - PROOF OF CIDB REGISTRATION NUMBER**

Project title:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment		
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786

# ATTACH A COPY OF PROOF, THAT THE TENDERER IS REGISTERED WITH THE CONSTRUCTION INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENT BOARD (CIDB) TO THIS PAGE FOR ADJUDICATION PURPOSES

# **NOTE**

In the case of a Tender by a Joint Venture, copies of proof of registration with the CIDB in respect of each party to the Joint Venture must be attached to this page

# **T2.29 MANDATORY TECHNICAL CRITERIA**

The following section contains the Mandatory Technical requirements for this bid and may include but is not limited to equipment/plant requirements, personnel requirements, minimum level of experience, professionals required, certifications required, minimum financial requirements, etc. Should the tenderer fail any of the criteria in T2.29, the tender will be deemed non-responsive and will be excluded from further evaluation. This evaluation forms part of Stage 1.

### **T2.29 Mandatory Technical Criteria**

Successful tenderers must pass all technical criteria as set out below. If below table is blank then Mandatory Technical Criteria is not applicable on this tender.

Criteria	Scoring Bands			Comments (FOR USE BY EVALUATION COMMITTEE)	
Provision of a Wireman's Licence	Pass/Fail	Pass	Submission of a Wireman's Licence		
		Fail	No Provision of a Wireman's Licence		
Provision of a detailed Method Statement for all the works, providing inter allia the installation procedure of hot water tanks, heat pumps and electric pots. The method statement shall also detail steam termination procedure, quality control and commissioning process	Pass/Fail	Pass	Provision of a Detailed Method Statement  No Sumission of a Detailed Method Statement		

# T2.30 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 1

THIS FORM MUST BE FILLED IN DUPLICATE BY BOTH THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER (PART 1) AND THE PURCHASER (PART 2). BOTH FORMS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE ORIGINAL SO THAT THE SUCCESSFUL TENDERER AND THE PURCHASER WOULD BE IN POSSESSION OF ORIGINALLY SIGNED CONTRACTS FOR THEIR RESPECTIVE RECORDS.

## PART 1 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE TENDERER)

- I hereby undertake to supply all or any of the goods and/or works described in the attached tendering documents to Head: Health (Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal) in accordance with the requirements and specifications stipulated in tender number ZNB 5155/2024-H at the price/s
- 2. The following documents shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this agreement:
  - (i) Tendering documents, viz
    - Invitation to tender;
    - Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN;
       Pricing schedule(s);
    - Technical Specification(s);
    - Preference claims for Specific Goals in terms of the Preferential Procurement Regulations 2022;
    - Declaration of interest;
    - Declaration of Tenderder's past SCM practices;
    - Certificate of Independent Tender Determination
    - Special Conditions of Contract;
  - (ii) General Conditions of Contract for construction works Edition 2 GCC2010; and
  - (iii) Other (specify)
- 3. I confirm that I have satisfied myself as to the correctness and validity of my Tender; that the price(s) and rate(s) quoted cover all the goods and/or works specified in the Tenderding documents; that the price(s) and rate(s) cover all my obligations and I accept that any mistakes regarding price(s) and rate(s) and calculations will be at my own risk.
- 4. I accept full responsibility for the proper execution and fulfilment of all obligations and conditions devolving on me under this agreement as the principal liable for the due fulfilment of this contract.
- 5. I declare that I have no participation in any collusive practices with any Tenderder or any other person regarding this or any other Tender.
- 6. I confirm that I am duly authorised to sign this contract.

NAME (PRINT):	-
CAPACITY:	_ 1
SIGNATURE:	_
NAME OF FIRM:	2
DATE:	Date:

Witnesses:

# T2.31 CONTRACT FORM - PURCHASE OF GOODS/WORKS-Part 2

# PART 2 (TO BE FILLED IN BY THE PURCHASER)

1.	I			in my capacity as
			rence ZNB 5155/2024-H dateder and/or further specified in the annexu	
2. 3.	An official ord	der indicating deliv	ery instructions is forthcoming.	
	ITEM NO.	PRICE (ALL APPLICABLE TAXES INCLUDED)	BRAND	DELIVERY PERIOD
4.	I confirm that	t I am duly authoris	ed to sign this contract.	
	SIGNED AT	[Place]	O	N[Date]
	NAME (PRIN			Witnesses:  1
				2
			OFFICIAL STAMP:	

KZN Department of Health
Tender Document

			Version 6 - August 2024		
T2.32 - OHSE PLAN STRUCTURE					
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment					
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786		
	legal documentation that must		ction Regulation 7(1)(a). The following an based on the risks attached in		
Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment					
REFER TO ANNEXURE D					

T2.33 - OHSE CLIENT SPECIFIC REQUIREMENTS			
Project title:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment		
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H		
Project Code:	0213786		

# **REFER TO ANNEXURE D**

T2.34 - BASELINE RISK ASSESSMENT			
Project title:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment		
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H		
Project Code:	0213786		

# **REFER TO ANNEXURE D**

# **T2.36 - Functionality Criteria**

The threshold score, below which tenderers are eliminated from further consideration is 60 points

# TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND SCORING

The weighting for Functionality is as follows:

	Evaluation Criteria	Deliverables	Points	Sub-Points	Sub-Criteria
1.	Competency, Experience and Resource Capacity	Tenderer to demonstrate their technical competency, human resource capacity and relevant project experience. Letters of award to be attached and practical completion certificate for completed projects in the preceding 5 years	50 Points	50 Sub-points	Schedule of experience on 3 projects of almost similar scope(2x Installation of Heat Pumps and 1x Installation of Kitchen Equipment). The sum of the 3 projects must not be less than R1 000 000.00 — letters of award/Purchase Orders and corresponding practical completion certificates to be attached for projects completed in the preceding 5 years.
				35 Sub-points	Schedule of experience on 2 projects of almost similar scope(1x Installation of Heat Pumps and 1x Installation of Kitchen Equipment). The sum of the 2 projects must not be less than R1 000 000.00 — letters of award/Purchase Orders and corresponding practical completion certificates to be attached for projects completed in the preceding 5 years.
				15 Sub-points	Schedule of experience on 1 project of almost similar scope(1x Installation of Heat Pumps or 1x Installation of Kitchen Equipment). The sum of the project must not be less than R1 000 000.00 — letters of award/Purchase Orders and corresponding practical completion certificates to be attached for projects completed in the preceding 5 years.

				0	Sub-points	Purchase orders submitted do not correspond with completion certificates or tally of the 3 projects less than R 1000 000.00
2	Tenderer's Project Management Structure and Organogram and Experience of Resources	Tenderer to submit a detailed project organogram that sets out the roles and responsibilities of each	50 Points	10	Sub-points	Submission of a detailed organogram detailing technical key resources, forming part of the project along with their responsibilties.
	Proposed for the Project	proposed team member, which is backed up by their curriculum vitae that demonstrates extensive		0	Sub-points	No submission or Irrelevant Technical Resources Submitted for the Project
		experience		10	Sub-points	Provision of an NQF level 6 or higher, qualification in Occupational Health and Safety, of a Safety Officer coupled with a comprehensive Cv with traceable references, demonstrating a minimum of 2 years experience, post qualification in construction sites.
				0	Sub-points	No submission or years of experience detailed in the Cv less than 2 years.
				10	Sub-points	Provision of a Fitting Trade Test Certificate of a Fitter coupled with a comprehensive Cv with traceable references of the afore mentioned Artisan demonstrating a minimum of 5 years expereience post qualification experience
				0	Sub-points	No submission or years of experience detailed in the Cv less than 5 years

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

	10	Sub-points	Provision of a Plumbing Trade Test Certificate of a Plumber coupled with comprehensive Cv with traceable references of the afore mentioned Artisan demonstrating a minimum of 5 years expereience post qualification experience	
	0	Sub-points	No submission or years of experience detailed in the Cv less than 5 years	
10 Points	10	Sub-points	Provision of a Electrical Trade Test Certificate of an Electrician coupled with a comprehensive Cv with traceable references of the afore mentioned Artisan demonstrating a minimum of 5 years expereience post qualification experience	
	0	Sub-points	No submission or years of experience detailed in the Cv less than 5 years	

### TENDER EVALUATION CRITERIA AND SCORING PRICE AND SPECIFIC GOALS

Evaluation Criteria	Evaluation Criteria Deliverables		Points
Price	The lowest responsive and responsible priced offer shall be allocated 80 points. All other responsive and responsible offers shall be allocated a prorated point value based on the lowest responsive and responsible priced offer.	80	Points
Specific Goals	The points allocated to each tenderer for Specific Goals. In this regard, the points score for this criteria for each tenderer, shall be determined as follows:  - full points(20 points) to companies who are at least 51% Owned by Black People		Points

PART A INVITATION TO TENDER - SBD 1														
ZNB 5155/2024-H														
TENDER NUMBER:	ZNB 5155/	2024-H	CLOSING	DATE:	As Per Ten	der Advert					CLOSIN	G TIME:	11:00	
DESCRIPTION	Replaceme	nt of Steam Dependen	t Equipment											
THE SUCCESSFUL TI	ENDERER 1	WILL BE REQUIRED	TO FILL IN	I AND SIG	N A WRITTEN CONT	RACT								
TENDER RESPONSE DO	OCUMENTS	MAY BE DEPOSITED II	N THE TEND	ER BOX SIT	TUATED AT <i>(STREET A</i>	DDRESS)								
SUPPLIER INFORM	ATION													
NAME OF TENDERER														
POSTAL ADDRESS														
STREET ADDRESS														
TELEPHONE NUMBER		CODE							NUMBER					
CELLPHONE NUMBER														
FACSIMILE NUMBER		CODE							NUMBER					
E-MAIL ADDRESS														
VAT REGISTRATION N	UMBER													
		TCS PIN:					CSD No:							
B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL VERIFICATION CERTIF		Yes	res .			B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL SWORN AFFIDAVIT (T			ick YES or	Yes				
(Tick YES or NO)		No					NO)					No		
If YES, State the name verification agency acc SANAS														
[A B-BBEE STATUS LE	VEL VERIFI	CATION CERTIFICATE	SWORN AF	FIDAVIT(F	OR EMEs& QSEs) MUS	T BE SUBMI	TTED IN OR	RDER TO QU	ALIFY FOR	PREFEREN	CE POINTS	FOR B-BBE	E]	
ARE YOU THE ACCRED REPRESENTATIVE IN S AFRICA FOR THE GOO	SOUTH	Yes			NO			ARE YOU A BASED SUP FOR THE G /SERVICE	PPLIER GOODS	YES		N	10	
/SERVICES /WORKS O			[IF	YES ENCI	OSE PROOF]	I		JOERVICE		YES ANSW	ER PART	B:3 BELOV	V)	I
SIGNATURE OF TEN	DERER							DATE						
CAPACITY UNDER V THIS TENDER IS SIGN (Attach proof of autoright this tender; e.g. resolution of directors)	GNED hority to													
	L NUMBER OF ITEMS													
TENDERING PROCE	DURE ENC	QUIRIES MAY BE DIF	RECTED TO	:		TECHNICA	AL INFORM	MATION M	AY BE DIR	ECTED TO	:			
DEPARTMENT/ PUBLIC	ENTITY					CONTACT I	PERSON							
CONTACT PERSON TELEPHONE NUMBER						TELEPHON FACSIMILE								
FACSIMILE NUMBER						E-MAIL AD								
E-MAIL ADDRESS														

#### PART B

#### **TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR TENDERER - SBD 1**

1.5. THIS TENDER IS SUBJECT TO THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT POLICY FRAMEWORK ACT 2000 AND THE PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT REGULATIONS, 2022, THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT (GCC) AND, IF APPLICABLE, ANY OTHER LEGISLATION OR SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT.

#### . TAX COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 2.1 TENDERERS MUST ENSURE COMPLIANCE WITH THEIR TAX OBLIGATIONS.
- 2.2 TENDERERS ARE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT THEIR UNIQUE PERSONAL IDENTIFICATION NUMBER (PIN) ISSUED BY SARS TO ENABLE THE ORGAN OF STATE TO VIEW THE TAXPAYER'S PROFILE AND TAX STATUS.
- 2.3 APPLICATION FOR TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS (TCS) OR PIN MAY ALSO BE MADE VIA E-FILING. IN ORDER TO USE THIS PROVISION, TAXPAYERS WILL NEED TO REGISTER WITH SARS AS E-FILERS THROUGH THE WEBSITE WWW.SARS.GOV.ZA.
- 2.4 TENDERERS MAY ALSO SUBMIT A PRINTED TCS TOGETHER WITH THE Tender.
- 2.5 IN TENDERS WHERE CONSORTIA / JOINT VENTURES / SUB-CONTRACTORS ARE INVOLVED, EACH PARTY MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE PROOF OF TCS / PIN / CSD NUMBER.
- 2.6 WHERE NO TCS IS AVAILABLE BUT THE TenderDER IS REGISTERED ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIER DATABASE (CSD), A CSD NUMBER MUST BE PROVIDED.

### 3. QUESTIONNAIRE TO TenderDING FOREIGN SUPPLIERS

3.1.	IS THE TENDERER A RESIDENT OF THE REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA (RSA)?	YES	NO	
3.2.	DOES THE TENDERER HAVE A BRANCH IN THE RSA?	YES	NO	
3.3.	DOES THE TENDERER HAVE A PERMANENT ESTABLISHMENT IN THE RSA?	YES	NO	
3.4.	DOES THE TENDERER HAVE ANY SOURCE OF INCOME IN THE RSA?	YES	NO	

IF THE ANSWER IS "NO" TO ALL OF THE ABOVE, THEN, IT IS NOT A REQUIREMENT TO OBTAIN A TAX COMPLIANCE STATUS / TAX COMPLIANCE SYSTEM PIN CODE FROM THE SOUTH AFRICAN REVENUE SERVICE (SARS) AND IF NOT REGISTER AS PER 2.3 ABOVE.

NB: FAILURE TO PROVIDE ANY OF THE ABOVE PARTICULARS MAY RENDER THE TENDER INVALID.



# THE CONTRACT



# **C1 - AGREEMENT AND CONTRACT DATA**



### FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE



### C.1.1 - FORM OF OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE

THE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM IS BOUND INTO <u>SECTION 1</u> (See end of Returnable Documents) OF THIS DOCUMENT AS PART OF THE RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS. ONCE A CONTRACT IS CONCLUDED WITH A SUCCESSFUL TENDERER, THIS PAGE WILL BE REPLACED WITH THE FILLED AND SIGNED OFFER AND SIGN ACCEPTANCE BY THE EMPLOYER AND IT WILL BECOME PART OF THE CONTRACT.

PLEASE SUBMIT THE OFFER AND ACCEPTANCE FORM WITH THE OTHER RETURNABLE DOCUMENTS.



# **C1.2 - CONTRACT DATA**

#### C 1.2 CONTRACT DATA: CONTRACT DATA FOR: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment ZNB 5155/2024-H Tender no: The General Conditions of Contract are the clauses contained in the General Conditions of Contract (2010) (Second Edition) published by the South African Institution of Civil Engineering. Copies of these conditions of contract may be obtained through most regional offices of the South African Institution of Civil Engineering, telephone number 011 805 5947 or by visiting their website at www.saice.org.za. CONTRACT SPECIFIC DATA The following contract specific data are applicable to this contract: CONTRACT VARIABLES This schedule contains all variables specific to this document and is divided into pre-tender and post-tender categories. The pre-tender category must be completed in full and included in the tender documents. Both the pre-tender and post-tender categories form part of this agreement. Spaces requiring information must be filled in, shown as 'not applicable' or deleted but not left blank. Where choices are offered, the non-applicable items are to be deleted. Where insufficient space is provided the information should be annexed hereto and cross referenced to the applicable clause of the schedule. Key cross reference clauses are italicised in [1] brackets. The Engineer/Principal Agent, in accordance with Clause 1.1.1.16, shall obtain the specific approval from the Employer before executing any of his functions according to the "Conditions under which Consultants are appointed", or in the event where an employee of the Employer represents the Employer, the relevant General Delegations applicable at the time of executing his/her duties as described in Clause 3.1.2. PRE-TENDER INFORMATION CONTRACTING AND OTHER PARTIES [1.1.1.15] Employer: Head: Department of Health (KZN Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal) Postal address: Private Bag X9051 Pietermaritzburg 3200 Fax: 033 - 940 2400 Tel: 034 - 940 2400 [1.2.1.2] Physical address: 310 Jabu Ndlovu Street Pietermaritzburg ZNB 5155/2024-H Tender no: PART 1: DATA PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER [1.1.1.13] **Defects Liability Period** The defects liability period is: 12 months Defects Liability Period is Applicable for the whole of the Works **Latent Defect Period** [5.16.3] The latent defect period is: 5 years after the Final Approval Certificate Documentation required before Commencement of the Works: I5 3 11 The documentation required before commencement with the Works execution are: The Contractor shall deliver his Health and Safety Plan of the Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, [4.3] Health and Safety Plan prior to the Commencement Date. **[5.6]** Initial Programme The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. The Contractor shall deliver his chosen Guarantee (security) for this Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the [6.2] Guarantee Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. [8.6] Insurance The Contractor shall deliver his insurance for the Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the The Contractor shall deliver his Cash flow for the Works within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Cash flow by contractor Commencement Date Priced Bill of Quantity The Contractor shall deliver his Priced Bill of Quantity within 14 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. The Contractor is required to submit his Programme of Works in terms of Clause 5.6.1 and 5.3.1 and the Principal Agent is Programme required to approve this within 7 days in terms of Clause 5.6.3 Other requirements [5.3.2] The time to submit the documentation required before commencement with Works execution is: 14 calendar days

	Non-Working days					
[5.8.1]	Non-Working days Special non- working days	Sundays All Nationally Recognized Public Holidays and the	e year end bi	reak		
[5.8.1]	First Year end break - commences	19-12-2025 12-01-2026				
	ends on Second Year end break - commences	00-Jan-00				
	ends on Third Year end break - commences	00-Jan-00 N/A				
	ends on Fourth Year end break - commences	N/A N/A				
	ends on	N/A				
[3.1.3]		val from the Employer before executing any of his fun yee of the Employer represents the Employer, the re				
[6.2.1]	Security  The time to deliver the deed of guarantee is	Prior to site hand over in terms of clause 5.3.1 and 5.3	2.2			
[6.2.1]	Please see CONTRACT DATA - below to sele		3.2.			
[0.2.1]	Commencement Date	out dualantes opinion				
	terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance.	Hand over that should not occur prior to the tenderer	receiving one	e fully signed copy of	the Offe	er and Acceptance in
	The <u>Agreement comes into effect</u> on the of The tenderer <u>receives one fully completed or</u>	late when; <u>iginal copy of this document</u> , including the Schedule c	of Deviations (	(if any)		
	The agreement ("this document") consists of;  1. Agreement and Conditions of Contract.  2. Form of Offer and Acceptance.  3. Contract Data.  4. Scope of Works.  5. Site Information.  6. Drawings & documents referred to in the 1 to 4 above.					
	(See Form of Offer and Acceptance)					
[5.3.1]	The contractor shall commence executing the Works within 7 calendar days from the Commencement Date.					
[5.4.1]	<b>Possession of the site</b> will be given within 10 calendar days after the <b>contractor</b> has fulfilled the conditions (4.3, 5.6, 6.2, 8.6) and received the notification from the Employer of Site Hand Over where the contractor will receive one <u>fully signed</u> copy of the Form of Offer and Acceptance from the <b>employer</b> .					
[5.6.1]	The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date.					
[1.1.1.33]	CONTRACT DETAILS  Works description: Refer to document C3 –	Scope of Work				
[1.1.1.30]	Site description: Refer to document C4 – Sit	·				
[1.1.1.30]	·					
	Specific options that are applicable to a <b>State</b> Where so:	e organ only				
[6.10.6.2]		by the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55)			itional D	evelopment from time
		o the <b>employer</b> , the interest rate as determined by the nagement Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply	e Minister of F	Finance, from time to	time, ii	n terms of section
	2) Lateral support insurance to be effected	d by the contractor:		Yes	No	X
	3) Payment will be made for materials and	d goods		Yes X	No	
	4) Dispute resolution by litigation			Yes	No	Х
	5) Extended defects liability period applic	able to the following elements:		Electrical, N	lechani	cal and Civil work
[8.6.1.1.2]	The Value of material, supplied by the Employ	yer, and not included in the Contract Price, is:	R0.00			
[8.6.1.1.3]	The amount to cover Professional Fees, not i 30% of the Contract Pr	ncluded in the Contract Price, for repairing damage ar <i>ice</i>	nd loss to be i	included in the insura	ance:	
[8.6.1.1]	The value of Works Insurance, including SAS	RIA cover, taken by the contractor on this contract sh	all be:	Contract sum +	30%	
[8.6.1.3]	The limit for indemnity for liable insurance is:	Contract Sum + 30%				
	The value of Public Liability Insurance cover,	taken by the contractor on this contract shall be:	R10 millio	on		
[6.5.1.2.3]	The percentage allowance to cover overhead	charges for contractor and subcontractors, is:	33.00%			
[1.1.1.14]	Practical Completion Date					
	The Practical Completion date is: A time m	neasured from the Commencement date.				
	For the <b>works</b> as a whole: The whole of the works shall be completed wi			nclude all Non – Working ustry Holiday Periods).	g Days, S <sub>i</sub>	pecial Non – Working Days
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	The date for <b>practical completion</b> shall be The penalty per calendar day shall be :	To be determined 0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to	to the neares	t R10		
		Page 84 of 187				

	For the w	orks in sections:						
		or practical completion from the commence	ement date and the penalty per calendar o	dav:				
	Portion 1:	, p		•				
[5.5.1]	N/A							
[5.13.1]	Portion 2:	he Contract Price, rounded to the nearest F	र10					
[5.5.1]	N/A							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of to	he Contract Price, rounded to the nearest I	R10					
(C. C. 41	Portion 3:							
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	N/A 0.04% of the Contract Price, rounded to the nearest R10							
	Portion 4:	•						
[5.5.1]	N/A		240					
[5.13.1]		he Contract Price, rounded to the nearest F	र10					
[5.5.1]	Portion 5:							
[5.13.1]	0.04% of to	he Contract Price, rounded to the nearest I	R10					
re e 41	Portion 6:							
[5.5.1] [5.13.1]	N/A 0.04% of to	he Contract Price, rounded to the nearest F	R10					
[1.3.2]		oplicable to this <b>agreement</b> shall be that of the						
[6.10.1.5]	The percer	stage advance on materials not yet built into the	ne Permanent Works is:	80.00%				
[6 10 2]	Doroonto	re retention on amounts due to contractor in	The Personters retention is nil The enl	by conviting required by the Employer will be such as				
[6.10.3]	Percentaç	ge retention on amounts due to contractor is:	_	ly security required by the Employer will be such as of Offer and Acceptance and Part 2: CONTRACT DATA nt 2 - Documents, of the Contract Data.				
	Maximum i	retention is: 10.00% of the Con	ntract Price					
		1000%						
[6.8.1]			e General conditions of Contract and Prelim	ninaries, this contract is a fixed price contract and not subject to				
	any Contra	ct Price Adjustment Factors.						
[6.8.2] [6.8.3]								
[0.0.0]								
[6.8.2]								
[6.8.3]								
[5.14.5]	The follow	ing clause must be added to clause 5.14.5	:					
		[5.14.5.6] The employers agent shall submi	t the <b>final account</b> within 3 calendar month:	s to the principal agent.				
[10.5]	The detern	ninations of disputes shall be by ARBITRATIO	N ONLY.					
[10.5.3]		er of Adjudication Board Members to be appoi						
[40 0 4]	Replace th	e last part of the clause with the following: "o	in the application of either party, by the Chai	rman, or his nominee of the Association of Arbitrators."				
[10.9.1]								
	Clause							
	Clause							
[1.1]	[1.1.1.5]	Offer and Acceptance in terms of the Form		ccur prior to the Tenderer receiving one fully signed copy of the				
	[5.12.2.2]			reasonably be expected for the specific locality where the				
		Works are being executed and include inter	alia exessive rain, heat, cold, wind and any ted in that area. The South African Weather	other climatic condition that would not normally be experienced r Service's (http://www.weathersa.co.za) 10 year average				
	[6.2.1]			the contractor from an institution approved by the employer in				
	[0.2.1]	terms of the <b>employer's</b> construction guara						
		CONSTRUCTION PERIOD – means the pe	riod commencing on the commencement d	late and ending on the date of due completion date. This				
		period will be deemed to commence on actu annual industrial holiday periods, Sundays a		end on the date of practical completion and shall include all				
		CORRUPT PRACTICE – means the offer, g procurement process or in contract execution		value to influence the action of a public official in the				
		· ·		ontract value of the works at final approval or termination.				
		detriment of any tenderer and includes collu-	sive practise among tenderers (prior to or a	procurement process or the execution of a contract to the fter the tender submission) designed to establish tender prices				
		at artificial non-competitive levels and to dep	orive the tenderer of the benefits of free and	open competition.				

INTEREST - the interest rates applicable on this contract, whether specifically indicated in the relevant clauses or not, will be in terms of the legislation of the Republic of South Africa, and in particular: in respect of interest owed by the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to (a) time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975), will apply; and (b) in respect of interest owed to the employer, the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Finance, from time to time, in terms of section 80(1)(b) of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), will apply ENGINEER/PRINCIPAL AGENT - means the person or entity appointed by the Employer and named in the Contract Data as the Enginee [1.1.1.16] /Principal Agent to act as agent of the Employer. In the event of an Engineer/Principal Agent not being appointed, then all the duties and obligations of an Engineer/Principal Agent as detailed in the Contract shall be fulfilled by a representative of the Employer as named in the Contract Data (Hereafter referred to as Engineer) GENERAL ITEMS - or preliminaries means items stipulated in the Pricing Data relating to general obligations, site services, facilities and/or items that [1.1.1.21] cover elements of the cost of the work which are not considered as proportional to the quantities of the Permanent Works. Add the following to the clause 4.4.1: "The Contract shall only use subcontractors who are duly registered with the CIDB and who has an ACTIVE [4.4.1] status at the time of submitting the tender" [6.2.1] Refer to Offer and Acceptance form for the various options that the contractor may choose from in providing a form of Guarantee under "GUARATEE [6.10.6.2] Replace "at the prime overdraft rate, as charged by the Contractor's Bank," with "..at the interest rate as determined by the Minister of Justice and Constitutional Development from time to time, in terms of section 1(2) of the Prescribed Rate of Interest Act, 1975 (Act No. 55 of 1975). Omit ", on all overdue payments from the date on which the same should have been paid..." and replace with " only after 30 calendar days from receiving written notice from the Contractor that the amount is overdue,... SPECIAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT [5.12.3] Omit clause 5.12.3 and add the following: "5.12.3. If an extension of time is granted, the Contractor shall be paid such additional time-related General Items, including for special non-working days, if applicable as are appropriate regarding to any other compensation which may already have been granted in respect of the circumstances concerned. The reasons for extension of time that would invoke payment of time related General Items are inter alia; 5.12.3 1 Failure to give possession of the site to the contractor. Making good physical loss and repairing damage to the works where the contractor is not at risk. 5.12.3.3 Contract instructions not occasioned by default by the contractor. 5.12.3.4 Failure to issue construction information timeously or the late issue of a contract instruction following a request from the contractor. 5 12 3 5 Late acceptance by the principal agent of a design undertaken by a selected subcontractor where the contractor's obligations have been met. 5.12.3.6 Suspension or cancellation termination invoked by a nominated or selected n/s subcontractor due to default by the employer or the principal agent. 5.12.3.7 Insolvency of a nominated subcontractor. 5.12.3.8 A direct contractor. Opening up and testing of work and materials and goods where such work is according to in accordance with the contract documents. 5.12.3.9 5.12.3.10 The execution of additional work for which the quantity included in the bills of quantities is not sufficiently accurate. 5.12.3.11 Late or failure to supply materials and goods for which the employer is responsible. [5.14.5.1] Omit entire clause 5.14.5.1 [5.16.4] Add the following new clause "5.16.4. Upon the issue of a Final Approval Certificate, unless otherwise provided in the Contract: 5.16.4.1. The performance Guarantee (if any) shall be returned within 14 days to the guarantor in terms of Clause 7. Add to clause 6.2.3 the following "The Contractor shall provide proof of paid-up premium payments to accompany his payment certificate as proof that [6.2.3] his performance guarantee has not expired yet. The Contractor will not receive payment without proof of the validity of their performance guarantee. Omit "without prejudice to the exercise of any lien the Contractor may have acquired over the Employer's property." [9.3.2.2] Duties and functions of the Engineer requiring the specific approval of the Employer BEFORE execution of any part of these duties are as follows: (a) Determinations of contractors claims for extension of time (revision of the contract completion date). All claims for extension of time shall be submitted by the Engineer, together with the Engineer's recommendations, to the Employer for determination. Omit "Engineer" in clause 42.2 and replace with Drawings, instructions or communications of any kind requiring variations of the works and involving EXTRA's shall NOT be given effect by the (b) Contractor UNTIL Official Variation Order submission including the Financial Request for Additional Funds, has been approved and signed by the **Head of Department: Health** (c) Insurance policies to be approved by the **Employer** within 21 days of the date of the **Commencement** of the Works. Any notice of disagreement raised by the Contractor or written Dispute Notice given by the Contractor to the Engineer shall be submitted by the (d)  $\textbf{Engineer}, \ \text{together with the } \textbf{Engineer's} \ \text{recommendations}, \ \text{to the } \textbf{Employer} \ \text{for determination}.$ The issue of the certificate of practical completion, certificate of completion and the final approval certificate shall be signed and submitted by the (e) Engineer, to the Employer for final approval and signature. The certificates shall not be considered as officially issued until signed by the Employer. MANAGING PROJECT DURATION The Contractor shall co-ordinate his programme with all other contractors whose work may precede or be executed simultaneously to his own. The (a) Contractor will be called upon to plan and control the project using the Project Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT) or other approved Critical Path Method (CPM) network analysis of his events and activities and those of the sub-contractors in his employ and must co-ordinate his planning with any other contractor employed on the project. A fortnightly project control report will be expected from the Contractor in writing, evaluating any gains or delays against the critical path and he should allow for all costs involved in planning reviewing and updating the programme to the satisfaction of the Principal Agent against this item. Activity-and total float shall belong to the Employer. (b) The Contractor shall deliver his programme of work within 10 calendar days after notice from the Employer, prior to the Commencement Date. (c) It is a condition of this contact that, the contracter submit to the Engineer/principal agent a detailed CPM Programme which shall be to the approval of the Engineer/principal agent. In this regard tenderers are advised to consult with the Engineer/Principal Agent as to the format and requirements of the programme as no claim whatsoever will entertained should the programme fail to meet the requirements of the Engineer/Principal Agent. Failure to submit the programme within the stipulated time may result in the contractor being held in breach of contract. The approved programme will form the basis of time management of the project and extension of time will not be guaranteed unless the Contractor has strictly complied with this provision. The programme shall make allowance for inclement weather at 3 workings days per month.

#### INCLEMENT WEATHER AND CLAIMS FOR DELAYS IN PERFORMANCE

1.

- The Contract Sum includes a monthly allowance of 3 working days inclement weather during which rainfall exceeds 10mm per day for months as indicated in the Scope of Works. These days shall be reflected on the critical path of the Contractor's programme as specified in MANAGING PROJECT DURATION above
- (b) Claims for delays in performance due to inclement weather shall be calculated separately for each calendar month and for the project as a whole. Delays or gains to the critical path shall be reflected in all revisions of the programme. An extension of time will only be granted where the following conditions are met:
  - The criteria to be used for WORK stoppages shall be for safety hazards or poor quality of work.
  - The Employer's site representative or the Employer's Principal Agent, if the site representative is not available shall be notified when the Contractor stops the work and intends to claim performance delays. The Employer representative shall inspect the situation together with the Contractor and give an immediate decision.
    - The stoppage claimed must cause a delay in the Completion Date of work. If the critical activities can proceed and a non-critical activity is delayed due to inclement weather no claims for delay shall be granted.
    - 2. No claims for stoppages less than 2(two) hours per day shall be considered.
    - 3. Claims granted for more than 2 (two) hours, but less than 10 (ten) hour (lunch included) day, shall be added together and expressed as full days.
    - All claims shall be submitted in writing to the Principal Agent within one working day of the actual stoppage.
    - The total delay in performance granted to the Contractor expressed in days shall be added to the contractual Completion Date of each section of the Works. The contractual penalty clause shall only come into effect after this newly arrived date. 5.
    - 6. Total delays (in hours) will be rounded up or down to the nearest integer for the calculation of Working Days. The total hours (including lunch) per Working Day shall be 10 unless otherwise indicated on the Contractor's programme.
    - Where the programmed delays for inclement weather exceed the actual delays incurred the Completion Date(s) will not be adjusted.
    - Where the project includes builder's holidays the programmed durations for inclement weather shall be adjusted pro-rate to the actual Working Days.
    - 9. The total of all monthly delays due to inclement weather shall be calculated in accordance with the example given below:

	Months						Total
Description		Sept	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Total
		Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours
Programmed	Rain days	0	30	30	15	15	90
Actual	Rain days	16	22	35	15	18	106
Difference		-16	8	-5	0	-3	-16
	Estimated Extension of time - in working days					2	

8 hrs/day

See point 5.2 in the Scope of Works for the specific days the tenderer must allow for in this contract.

Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H Part 2: CONTRACT DATA PROVIDED BY THE C	CONTRACTOR:						
	POST-TENDER INFORMATION	The Funited	Deimainal As					
	Note: All information for this section requires consultation with the Contra available to the Contractor.	actor. The Engineer/	Principal A	gent shall not pre-s	select any or the alternatives			
1	CONTRACT DETAILS							
[1.1.1.9]	Contractor Name:							
[1.2.1.2]	Postal address:							
[]	ostal addisso.							
	Tel no	Fax no						
	Tax / VAT Registration No:	e-mail						
	Physical address:							
[1.1.1.10]	The accepted <b>contract price</b> inclusive of <b>tax</b> is R:							
	[Amount in words]							
	Payment Of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)							
	The preliminaries amounts shall be paid in terms of:	*Alternative A	Yes					
		**Alternative B	NI/A	-				
	* Assessed by the Engineer/Principal Agent as an amount prorated to the value of the Work dul		N/A io as the Prelim	linaries bears to the Co	ontract Price excluding VAT,			
	Preliminary amount, Contingencies and any CPAP.  ** Calculated from the priced Bill of Quantity/Lump Sum document. The Contractor and the English	ineer/Principal Agent shall	agree on a divi:	sion of the priced Preli	minaries items into: initial			
	** Calculated from the priced Bill of Quantity/Lump Sum document. The Contractor and the Engineer/Principal Agent shall agree on a division of the priced Preliminaries items into: initial establishment charge, monthly charge and final disestablishment charge.    Common or a division of the priced Preliminaries items into: initial establishment charge, monthly charge and final disestablishment charge.							
	If the Contractor and the Engineer/Principal Agent can not agree, within 10 Working Days from the Commencement Date, on such a division then the Engineer/Principal Agent shall make a division of the Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows;							
10% of the General Items/Preliminaries amount shall not be varied								
	15% of the General Items/Preliminaries shall only be varied in proportion of the Contract Price to the Contract Sum							
	75% of the General Items/Preliminaries shall be varied in proportion to the	e revised Construction Pe	eriod compare	d with the initial Con	struction Period.			
	Adjustment of Preliminaries (Clause 6.7, 6.8, 6.10 and 6.11)							
	For the adjustment of Preliminaries both the Contract Sum and the Contract Value (including tax	v) shall evalude the amount	of Proliminario	a all Contingonay				
Alternative A	Sum(s) and any provision for Cost Price Adjustment Provisions:-	y shall exclude the amount	or reminimane	s, all contingency				
	- An amount which shall not be varied.							
	- All amount which shall not be varied.							
	- An amount varied in proportion to the contract value as compared to the Contract Sum.							
	- An amount varied in proportion to the Construction Period as compared to the initial Constructi	on Period (excluding revisi	ons to the Cons	struction Period to which	ch the Contractor is not entitled) to			
	adjustment of the Contract Value in terms of the agreement.							
	The Contractor shall provide a breakdown of charges (including tax) within 15 working days of the	·			·			
	If the Contractor and the Principal Agent cannot agree, within ten (10) Working Days from the C Preliminaries to be incorporated in the valuations for each monthly payment certificate as follows:		uch a division tl	hen the Principal Agen	it shall make a division of the			
	0% of the amount shall not be varied							
	10% of the amount shall not be varied							
	15% varied in proportion of the Contract Value to the Contract Sum							
	75% varied in proportion to the revised Construction period compared with the in	itial Construction Period						
	Sectional Completion : Subdivision of Preliminaries Costs							
	For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time re	For the adjustment of preliminaries for sections of the work the value of fixed, value, and time related amounts of the preliminaries for each section is required. The contractor is to provide such						
	information within fifteen (15) working days of taking possession of the site, failing which the ca	tegorised preliminaries am	ounts shall be p	prorated to the value of	f each section.			
	The above shall apply equally for projects where sectional completion was not contemplated at agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed,							
	agreed between the client and the employer. The original priced categorised amounts for fixed,	value, and time related an	iounis snaii be	prorated to trie value of	or each section.			
	When an extension of time has been granted in terms of the GCC and the preliminaries require	to be adjusted accordingly	the pertinent s	sectional (subdivided) o	categorised preliminaries amounts			
	shall be utilised, where applicable and not the overall preliminary amounts.		,		g			
	Where sectional completion is required in terms of the agreement, the Contractor shall provide t Contractor fail to provide such information within the period stipulated the categorized amounts:				ounts into sections. Should the			
	Tall to provide each anomation maint the period supulated the categorized diffounts	50 protected to the Val	5 0. 00011 5001		yes / no			
	or			YES				
	or							
Alternative B	The Contractor shall within 15 working days of the date of possession of the site provide the Pri	ncipal Agent with a detailed	d breakdown of					
	Preliminaries amounts for the works as a whole, or per section where applicable, including admi and for the use of construction equipment in terms of the programme.	inistrative and supervisory	staff charges	NO	yes / no			
					-			
1	The contractor is informed that only option 'A' shall apply							

Waiver of the Contractors lien or right of continuing possession is required.	YES							
GUARANTEE OPTIONS								
The Tenderer agrees to provide a bank or insurance guarantee in accordance with clause 6.2.3 of the Conditions of the GCC2010 Contract within the period stated in the Contract Data. This guarantee shall be for a sum equal to an amount stated in the Contract Data.								
Guarantees submitted must be issued by either an insurance company duly registered in terms of the Insurance Act (Long Term Insurance Act No 52 of 1998 or Short Term Insurance Act No 53 of 1998) or by a bank duly registered in terms of the Banks Act No 94 of 1990, on the pro- forma referred to above. No alterations or amendments of the wording of the pro-forma will be accepted.								
(a) the tenderer accepts that in respect of contracts up to R1 million, a payment Employer in terms of the applicable conditions of contract.	reduction of 5% of t	ne contact value will be applicable and will be reduced by the						
(b) in respect of contracts above R1 million, the Tenderer offers to provide secu	rity as indicated belov	v: select one option						
(i) payment reduction of 10% of the value certified in the payment certificate (e	xcluding VAT)							
(ii) bank or insurance Performance Guarantee of 10 % of the Contract Price								
(iii) bank or insurance guarantee of 5% of the Contract Price and a payment reduction of 5% of the value certified in the payment certificate (excluding VAT)								
3 SIGNATURES OF THE CONTRACTING PARTIES								
Thus done and signed aton	ıof	20						
Name of signatory	-	for and behalf of the <b>Employer</b> who by signature hereof						
Capacity of signatory	-	as Witness.						
Thus done and signed aton	ıof	20						
Name of signatory	-	for and behalf of the <b>Contractor</b> who by signature hereof						
Capacity of signatory	<u> </u>	as Witness.						



# **C1.3 - FORM OF GUARANTEE**

# C1.3 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (2nd Edition - 2010)

Head: Department of Health KZN Department of Health: Private Bag X 9051 Pietermaritzburg 3200 Sir, ON DEMAND PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE Tender Number ZNB 5155/2024-H Project Code 0213786 For use with the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works, Second Edition, 2010. **GUARANTOR DETAILS AND DEFINITIONS** "Guarantor" means: Physical Address: "Employer" means: The Provincial Administration of KwaZulu-Natal in its Department of Health "Contractor" means: "Engineer" means: "Works" means: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment "Site" means:

"Contract" means: The Agreement made in terms of the Form of Offer and Acceptance and

such amendments or additions to the Contract as may be agreed in writing

between the parties.

"Contract Sum" means: The accepted amount inclusive of tax of:

Amount in Words:

"Guaranteed Sum" means: The maximum aggregate amount of: 10%

Of Contract Sum

Amount in Words:

"Expiry Date" means:

### **CONTRACT DETAILS**

Engineer Issues: Interim Payment Certificates, Final Payment Certificates and the Certificate Completion of the Works as defined in the Contract.

#### PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

- 1 The Guarantor's liability shall be limited to the amount of the Guaranteed Sum.
- The Guarantor's period of liability shall be from and including the date of issue of this Performance Guarantee and up to and including the Expiry Date or the date of issue by the Engineer of the Certificate of Completion of the Works or the date of payment in full of the Guaranteed Sum, whichever occurs first. The Engineer and/or the Employer shall advise the Guarantor in writing of the date on which the Certificate of Completion of the Works has been issued.
- 3 The Guarantor hereby acknowledges that:
  - 3.1 any reference in this Performance Guarantee to the Contract is made for the purpose of convenience and shall not be construed as any intention whatsoever to create an accessory obligation or any intention whatsoever to create a suretyship;
  - 3.2 its obligation under the Performance Guarantee is restricted to the payment of money.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor hereby undertakes to pay the Employer the sum certified upon receipt of the documents identified in 4.1 to 4.3:
  - 4.1 A copy of a first written demand issued by the Employer to the Contractor stating that payment of a sum certified by the Engineer in an Interim or Final Payment Certificate has not been made in terms of the Contract and failing such payment within seven (7) calendar days, the Employer intends to call upon the Guarantor to make payment in terms of 4.2;
  - 4.2 A first written demand issued by the Employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address with a copy to the Contractor stating that a period of seven (7) days has elapsed since the first written demand in terms of 4.1 and the sum certified has still not been paid;
  - 4.3 A copy of the aforesaid payment certificate which entitles the Employer to receive payment in terms of the Contract of the sum Certified in 4.
- Subject to the Guarantor's maximum liability referred to in 1, the Guarantor undertakes to pay to the Employer the Guaranteed Sum or the full outstanding balance upon receipt of a first written demand from the employer to the Guarantor at the Guarantor's physical address calling up this Performance Guarantee, such demand stating that:
  - 5.1 the Contract has been terminated due to the Contractor's default and that this Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; or
  - 5.2 a provisional or final sequestration or liquidation court order has been granted against the Contractor and that the Performance Guarantee is called up in terms of 5; and
  - 5.3 the aforesaid written demand is accompanied by a copy of the notice of termination and/or the provisional/final sequestration and/or the provisional liquidation court order.
- It is recorded that the aggregate amount of payments required to be made by the Guarantor in terms of 4 and 5 shall not exceed the Guarantor's maximum liability in terms of 1.
- Where the Guarantor has made payments in terms of 5, the Employer shall upon the date of issue of the Final Payment Certificate submit an expense account to the Guarantor showing how all monies received in terms of this Payment Guarantee have been expended and shall refund to the Guarantor any resulting surplus. All monies refunded to the Guarantor in terms of this Performance Guarantee shall bear interest at the prime overdraft rate of the Employer's bank compounded monthly and calculated from the date payment was made by the Guarantor to the Employer until the date of refund.
- 8 Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 4 or 5 shall be made with seven (7) calendar days upon receipt of the first written demand to the Guarantor.
- Payment by the Guarantor in terms of 5 will only be made against the return of the original Performance Guarantee by the Employer.

- The Employer shall have the absolute right to arrange his affairs with the Contractor in any manner which the Employer may deem fit and the Guarantor shall not have the right to claim his release from this Performance Guarantee on account of any conduct alleged to be prejudicial to the Guarantor.
- 11 The Guarantor chooses the physical address as stated above for the service of all notices for all purposes in connection herewith.
- This Performance Guarantee is neither negotiable nor transferable and shall expire in terms of 2, where after no claims will be considered by the Guarantor. The original of this Guarantee shall be returned to the Guarantor after it has expired.
- This Performance Guarantee, with the required demand notices in terms of 4 or 5, shall be regarded as a liquid document for the purposes of obtaining a court order.
- Where this Performance Guarantee is issued in the Republic of South Africa the Guarantor hereby consents in terms of Section 45 of the Magistrate's Court Act No 32 of 1944, as amended, to this jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court of any district having jurisdiction in terms of Section 28 of the said Act, notwithstanding that the amount of the claim may exceed the jurisdiction of the Magistrate's Court.

Signed at		
Date	_	
Guarantor's signatory (1)		
Capacity	 -	
Guarantor's signatory (2)		
Capacity	 _	
Witness signatory (1)		
Witness signatory (2)		



### **PART C2 - PRICING DATA**

	C2.1 PRICING INSTRUCTIONS GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (Second Edition 2010)							
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment								
Tender no:	ZNB 5155/2024-H	Project Code:	0213786					

### **C2.1 Pricing Instructions**

Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract, such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable")

The adjustment of the preliminaries each item priced is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories by insertion of "F", "V", "T" as the case may be against the price in the "rate" column immediately preceding the "amount" column, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value and "T" denotes an amount variable in proportion to time.

### MASSES AND MEASURING UNITS

These shall be in accordance with the Measuring Units and National Measuring Standards Act No. 76 of 1973 and amendments thereto.

The pages of each of these documents are numbered consecutively and before the Tenderer submits his tender he should check the number of pages, and if any are found missing or duplicated, or the figures or writing indistinct, or the documents contain any obvious error, he should apply to the Head: Health AT ONCE and have same rectified as no liability whatsoever will be admitted by the Administration in respect of errors in Tender due to the foregoing.

#### 2 PRICES FOR VARIATIONS

Where prices or quotations for variations are submitted by the Contractor during the currency of the Contract, it is to be clearly understood that these are for the purpose of consideration by the Head: Health and that there is no assumption of acceptance. The Contractor will be notified of acceptance of prices or quotations either by insertion of the amount on the variation order or by written intimation.

The scale to which the Drawings are made is only to be made use of when no figured dimensions are given either on the Drawings or in the tender documents and the figured dimensions are always to be followed though they may not coincide with the scale of the Drawings, but dimensions where possible are to be taken from the buildings.

### 4 PROVISIONAL ITEMS

All items described as "Provisional" shall be used as directed by the Employer and measured and valued or paid for.

No work for which "Provisional" items are allowed shall be commenced without written instructions from the Head: Health.

### 5 TIMELY ORDERING OF MATERIALS

The Contractor is warned to place all orders for materials or special articles as early as possible, as he will be held solely responsible for any delay in the delivery of such goods.

Nevertheless this tender is conditional upon no liability being attached to the Contractor if delivery of materials is rendered impossible by reason of any act of the Government.

### 6 ELECTRICAL LIGHTING, POWER AND WATER

The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of the works, and provide electric power and water required by all Sub-Contractors, Nominated Sub-Contractors and Sub-Contractors appointed directly by the Employer.

The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical and water connections and shall connect temporary Electrical and Water meters for and pay for all current and water consumed.

Tenderers are advised that the permanent light fittings and water points of any kind installed in the Works are not to be used to provide temporary lighting and supplement water requirements for construction purposes.

### 7 IMPORT PERMITS, DUTIES AND SURCHARGES.

All tenders by means of which imported products are being called for, must use the rate of exchange 14 days prior to the closing date indicated in the tender documents. If this day falls on a weekend or public holiday, the next working day must be used.

Furthermore, Tenderers must submit documentary proof (in the form of a certified copy) from their bank or legally recognised financial institution, clearly indicating what the rate of exchange was 14 days prior to the closing date, as mentioned above.

Together with this, the Tenderer must confirm that the tender price relating to an imported product, was based on the rate of exchange 14 days prior to the closing date as mentioned above.

# 8 STANDARD SYSTEM OF MEASUREMENT WHERE BILLS OF QUANTITIES FORM PART OF THE TENDER DOCUMENTS

The work executed under this Contract has been measured in accordance with the:

#### Standard System of Measuring Builders Work (7th Edition)

including all amendments unless descriptions of items indicate a deviation and it shall be understood that the system of measurement which is herein adopted is the only system of measurement which will be recognised in connection with this contract. Any contradictions to this system of measurement contained in the "Model Preambles for Trades 2008" shall be disregarded (unless same have been accommodated in the system of measurement) but applicable rates shall be included for all requirements stated and not measured separately in compliance with this system.

### 9 PRICING OF ROCK EXCAVATIONS

It is a condition of this tender that should the tenderer elect to price the Rock Excavation included in this tender, the rates must be market related and should be identically priced for the same classification of excavations and not vary for similar billed items in the different sections.

### 10 REGISTRATION ON THE CENTRAL SUPPLIERS DATABASE

- 1. In terms of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA), 1999 (Act No 1 of 1999) Section 38 (1) (a) (iii) and 51 (1) (iii) and Section 76 (4) of PFMA National Treasury developed a single platform, The Central Supplier Database (CSD) for the registration of prospective suppliers including the varification functionality of key supplier information.
- 2. Prospective suppliers will be able to self register on the CSD website: www.csd.gov.za
- 3. Once the supplier information has been varified with external data sources by National Treasury a unique supplier number and security code will be allocated and communicated to the supplier. Suppliers will be required to keep their data updated regularly and should confirm at least once a year that their data is still current and updated.
- Suppliers can provide their CSD supplier number and unique security code to organs of state to view their varified CSD information.
- 5 Tenderers are required to fill in clearly, legibly, in bold print and black ink their CSD supplier number in the space hereunder:

Name of Supplier			
Central Supplier Database	CSD)		
Supplier Number:			

### 12 TAX CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS

It is a condition of tender that the taxes of the successful tenderer must be in order, or that satisfactory arrangements have been made with South African Revenue Service (SARS) to meet the Tenderder's tax obligations. It is a condition of this Offer of Commission that your practice remains in good standing with SARS (South African Revenue Services) in terms of its tax clearance, during the project, which is required to process your payment certificates.

- In order to meet this requirement tenderers are required to apply via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally. The Tax Complance Status (TCS) requirements are also applicable to foreign Tenderders / individuals who wish to submit Tenders.
- 2 SARS will then furnish the Tenderder with a Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN that will be valid for a period of 1 (one) year from the date of approval.
- 3 In tenders where Consortia / Joint Ventures / Sub-contractors are involved, each party must submit a separate Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN.
- 4 Application for Tax Compliance Status (TCS) PIN can be done via e-filing at any SARS branch office nationally or on the website www.sars.gov.za.
- Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.
- Tax Clearance Certificates may be printed via eFiling. In order to use this provision, taxpayers will need to register with SARS as eFilers through the website www.sars.gov.za.

Security PIN Number	
Company / Entity Tax	
Reference Number	

### 13 BILLS OF QUANTITIES/LUMP SUM DOCUMENT

The Bills of Quantities document forms part of and must be read and priced in conjunction with all the other documents forming part of the contract documents, the Standard Conditions of Tender, Conditions of Contract, Standard Preambles to all Trades, Specifications, Drawings and all other relevant documentation.

### 14 VALUE ADDED TAX

The tender price must include for Value Added Tax (VAT). All rates, provisional sums, etc. in the Bills of Quantities must however be net (exclusive of VAT) with VAT calculated and added to the Total Value thereof in the Final Summary.

### 15 FIXED PRICE CONTRACT

Should the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum Document be a fixed price contract, the following clause must be inserted in the Pricing Instructions:

Tenderders are to take note that the contract price adjustments are not applicable to this contract. Tenderders should therefore make provision in the Contract Sum, schedule of rates, etc. for possible price increases during the contract period, as no claims in this regard shall be entertained.



C2.2 - Preliminaries for GCC for Construction works - 2nd Edition 2010

### BILL NO. 1 C2 .2 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL

	C2 .2 PRELIMINARY AND GENERAL				
	NOTES	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
i)	The agreement is to be the General Conditions of Contract for Works of Civil Engineering Construction (2010) (Second Edition) , published by the S. A. Institution Of Civil Engineering.				
ii)	The Preliminaries are to be the Construction and management requirements for works contracts - Part 1: General engineering and construction works (SANS 1921-1: 2004 Edition 1) prepared by Standards South Africa and shall be deemed to be incorporated herein.				
iii)	Tenderers are referred to the abovementioned documents for the full intent and meaning of each clause thereof (hereinafter referred to by heading and clause number only) for which such allowance must be made as may be considered necessary.				
iv)	Where standard clauses or alternatives are not entirely applicable to this contract such modifications, corrections or supplements as will apply are given under each relevant clause heading.				
v)	Where any item is not relevant to this specific contract such item is marked N/A (signifying "not applicable").				
vi)	Adjustment of the preliminaries: each item priced, is to be allocated to one or more of the three categories, where "F" denotes a fixed amount (amount not to be varied), "V" denotes an amount variable in proportion to value and "T" denotes an amount in proportion to time.				
vii)	Time (T) related Preliminaries will only be adjusted for omissions or additions, issued by the Employer, or delays caused by the Employer, for which variation and extension of time has been granted. <b>See Contract Data</b> .				
	SECTION A: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT				
<b>A</b> 1	General (clause 1) F:T:	Item			
	F:				
A2	Basis of Contract (clause 2)	Item			
	F: V: T:				
<b>A</b> 3	Engineer (clause 3)	11			
	F: V: T:	Item			
<b>A</b> 4	Contractor's General Obligation (clause 4)	14.0			
	F: V: T:	Item			
A5	Time and Related Matters (clause 5) - As referred to in the Contract Data under Special Condition of Contract.	Item			
	F: V: T:				
	Carried forward to collection		- <del></del>	R	

			Ve	rsion 6 - A	August 2024
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
A6	Payment and Related Matters (clause 6)	Item			
	F: V: T:				
A7	Quality and Related Matters (clause 7)	Item			
	F: V: T:				
A8	Risk and Related Matters (clause 8)  F:	Item			
A9	Termination of Contract (clause 9)  F:	Item			
A10	Claims and Disputes (clause 10)	Item			
	F: V: T:				
B1	SECTION B: SANS 1921-1:2004 (Edition 1): CONSTRUCTION AND MANAGEMENT REQUIREMENTS FOR WORKS CONTRACTS: PART 1  Refer to the SCOPE OF WORK for detail requirements:  Scope				
	F: V: T:	Item			
B2	Normative references				
D0	F: V: T: T:	Item			
В3	Definitions				
D.4	F: V: T: T:	Item			
B4	Requirements for construction and management				
D.4.	F: V: T: T:	Item			
B4.1	General				
D.4.5	F: V: T: T:	Item			
B4.2	Responsibilities for design and construction  F:	Item			
B4.3	Planning, programme and method statements				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
B4.4	Quality assurance F:T:	Item			
B4.5	Setting out F:T:	Item			
B4.6	Management and disposal of water F:T:	Item			
B4.7	Blasting F: V: T:	Item			
B4.8	Works adjacent to services and structures F:T:	Item			
B4.9	Management of the Works and site F:T:	Item			
B4.10	Earthworks F:T:	Item			
B4.11	Testing F: V: T:	Item			
B4.12	Materials, samples and fabrication drawings F:T:	Item			
B4.13	Equipment F:T:	Item			
B4.14	Site establishment F:T:	Item			
	Survey control F:T:	Item			
B4.16	Temporary works F:T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

			V C1	31011 0 7	August 2024
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
	Existing services F:T:	Item			
B4.18	Health and safety F:T:	Item			
B4.19	Environmental requirements F:T:	Item			
B4.20	Alterations, additions, extensions and modifications to existing works  F:	Item			
B4.21	Inspection of adjoining structures, services, buildings and property  F:	Item			
B4.22	Attendance on nominated and selected subcontractors  F:	Item			
C1	SECTION C: SCOPE OF WORK in accordance with SANS 10403 (The reference to Clauses refer to Table B.1 of SANS 1921-1:2004) Certification by recognised bodies - CLAUSE 4.4  F:	Item			
C2	Agrément certificates - CLAUSE 4.5 F:	N/A			
СЗ	Other services and facilities - CLAUSE 4.8  F:	Item			
C4	Recording of weather - CLAUSE 5.2  F:T:	Item			
C5	Management meetings - CLAUSE 5.3  F:T:	Item			
C6	Daily records CLAUSE 5.6 F:	Item			
C7	Bond and guarantees - CLAUSE 5.7  F:T:	Item			
	Carried forward	to collection		R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
C8	Permits - CLAUSE 5.9 F: V: T:	Item			
C9	Proof of compliance with the law - CLAUSE 5.10  F:	Item			
D1	SECTION D: SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921- 1:2004 (Table A.1)  Requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the				
	contractor is responsible CLAUSE 4.1.7  F:	Item			
D2	The responsibility strategy assigned to the contractor for the works CLAUSE 4.2.1  F:	Item			
D3	The planning, programme and method statements - CLAUSE 4.3  F:	Item			
D4	Samples of materials, workmanship and finishes - CLAUSE 4.12.1  F:	Item			
D5	Fabrication drawings that the contractor is to provide and deliver to the employer - CLAUSE 4.12.2  F:	Item			
D6	Office for the foreman CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D7	Telephone - CLAUSE 4.14.3 F: V: T:	Item			
D8	Office for inspector of works - CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D9	Telephone in office for inspector of works - CLAUSE 4.14.3  F:	Item			
D10	Sheds - CLAUSE 4.14.3 F:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
D11	Provision and erection of signboards - CLAUSE 4.14.6  F:	Item			
D12	Termination, diversion or maintenance of existing services - CLAUSE4.17.1  F:T:	Item			
D13	Services which are known to exist - CLAUSE 4.17.3  F:T:	Item			
D14	Detection apparatus - CLAUSE 4.17.4  F:T:	Item			
D15	Additional health and safety requirements - CLAUSE 4.18  F:	Item			
E1	SECTION E: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES  Section E contains Specific Preliminary items which apply to this contract except where "N/A" (Not Applicable) appears against the item.  PROPRIETARY BRANDED PRODUCTS  The contractor shall take delivery of, handle, store, use apply and/or fix all proprietary branded products in strict accordance with the manufacturers' instruction after consultation with the manufacturer's authorised representative.  F:	Item			
E2	OVERTIME  Should overtime be required to be worked for any reason whatsoever, the costs of such overtime are to be borne by the Contractor unless the Engineer/Principal Agent has specifically authorised in writing, prior to the execution thereof, that costs for such overtime are to be borne by the Employer.				
	F:T:	Item			
E3	AS BUILT DRAWINGS  The position of construction breaks and the extent of individual concrete pours are to be recorded by the Contractor on the Structural Engineer's drawings and are to be submitted to the Engineer/Principal Agent and the Structural Engineer for their records.  F:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

					tagast =s= :
	SECTION E: SPECIFIC PRELIMINARIES	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E4	SITE INSTRUCTIONS				
	Site Instructions issued on site are to be recorded in triplicate in a Site Instruction book which is to be maintained on site by the Contractor.	Item			
	F: V: T:	iteiii			
E5	LABOUR RECORD				
	At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Engineer/Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all subcontractors on the works each day.	Item			
	F: V: V: T:				
	Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the Employer (Head: Health) may apply any of the sanctions provided in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of 0.04% of the Contract Sum per calendar day of which the required report has not been submitted.				
E6	PLANT RECORD				
	At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Engineer/Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.	Item			
	F: V: T:	itom			
E7	NON CESSION OF MONIES				
	The Contractor shall not cede nor assign his rights or claims to any monies due or to become due under this contract.	Item			
	F: V: T:				
E8	SECTIONAL COMPLETION				
	When it is required that the contract be executed in sections or portions, the tenderer shall allow for all costs in this regard as no claim for additional costs will be entertained.	Item			
	F: V: T:				
E9	LOCAL LABOUR				
	It is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the locality of the works (Local Labour) be given preference for employment on the contract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate Labour not be available within the locality, others may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ Local Labour. The Contractor shall identify the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of Local Labour in the construction process. In this regard, the Contractor shall furthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single heads of households, women and youth. The Contractor shall, in general, maximize the involvement of the local community.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E10	IMPORT PERMITS AND DUTIES  The responsibility for obtaining the necessary import permits shall rest with the successful Tenderer. No foreign exchange will be arranged or provided by the Administration.  Tenderers are to allow in their tenders and pay the ordinary levy imposed on imported items in terms of item 196.10 of Part 8 of Schedule No. 1 of the Customs and Excise Act, 1964 with effect from 1 October 1989.  F:	Item			
E11	CONTRACT PRICE ADJUSTMENT PROVISIONS (CPAP)  Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the GCC for Construction Works 2010 2nd Edition, this Contract is not subject to any Contract Price Adjusment Provisions (CPAP)				
E12	EPWP CONDITIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS  12.1 EMPLOYMENT TARGETS  E12.1 a Employment Targets  The contractor needs to provide a realistic estimate on the number of jobs that the project has the potential to create throughout the project duration as the project will be implemented using labour intensive construction methods on elements where it is economical and feasible for this construction method.  No of jobs to be created = [Contractor to fill in an estimated number]  F:	Item			
	F:T:	Item		R	
	Carried forward to collection			11	

	1			
	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUN <sup>-</sup>
E12.1 c Labour rate and payment intervals  The contractor should ensure that labour rate paid to unskilled local labour is commensurate to the daily task. When determining the rate, consideration should be given to that EPWP beneficiaries are mostly bread winners in their families, as the program intends alleviating poverty. There should also be consideration that the labour rate promotes creation of expanded number of jobs created and person days of work.  Contractors should make endeavours to ensure that labourers, particularly unskilled are remunerated on fortnight basis and prior notification be made should there be a shortfall on their wages.  The labour rate for local unskilled shall also be determined in consideration of the location of the project, i.e. for projects implemented in urbanized				
municipalities will not be the same as that for rural municipalities.  F:T:	Item			
12.2 LABOUR INTENSIVE CONSTRUCTION METHOD  E12.2 a Labour Intensive Construction (LIC) method  On site there must a person(s) having competency in managing and implementing LIC methods.  *Foreman @ NQF Level 4 the Unit Standard on Implementing LIC methods on site.  *Site Agent/ Managers @ NQF level 5 the Unit Standard on Manage Labour-Intensive Skills Programme both must be CETA accredited				
F:T:	Item			
E42.2 h Labour Intensive Construction Mark and				
E12.2 b Labour Intensive Construction Method  Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"  F:				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"				
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"  F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"  F:	Item			
Those parts of the contract to be constructed using Labour Intensive methods will be marked in the BoQ with letter LI (indicating Labour Intensive) against every item so designated. Such works will only be constructed using method so indicated.  Reference to be made to Guidelines for the implementation of Labour Intensive Infrastructure projects under EPWP. "Scope of Work in Respect of Work Relating to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP)"  F:	Item			

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E12.4 EPWP REPORTING as per EPWP DATA FORM  At the end of each month as part of site progress report and to be attached to every contractors' progress payment certificate; the contractor shall provide the principal agent & Public Works with a written records, as per EPWP data form; which will be reflecting, beneficiaries full name & surname; ID No and job description of labour employed by main contractor and sub-contractors on site. At the end of each month the contractor must submit the following documents to be attached to the Progress payment certificate:  1. EPWP monthly data collection form  2. Worker monthly payment upload  3. Worker monthly proof of payment i.e  3.1 Acknowledgement of receipt of payment or  3.2 Payslips  3.3 Bank statement highlighted the workers paid  4. Worker monthly training form  5. Monthly attendance register  6. Certified copies of ID's (once off)  7. ID size photos (once off)  8. Proof of UIF  9. Proof of COIDA				
F:	Item			
F:	Item			
F: V: T:	Item			
Carried forward to collection			R	

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E12.6 COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER (CLO)  UTILISATION OF A COMMUNITY LIAISON OFFICER  In addition to the requirements of Clause E9, contained in this document;  The Contractor shall allow for and pay any and all costs necessary for the engagement of the services of a Community Liaison Officer (CLO) for the full duration of this contract				
In the interest of providing a sound service to both the community and the Contractor, a CLO may only manage one project at a given time.				
A CLO will be identified by the local structures of the ward areas and appointed following fair and transparent interviewing process, to be conducted in the presence of local structures and the contractor representative, in order to assist the Contractor in the procurement of any local labour, etc. required for this project. The Contractor is to liaise with the CLO and afford him any assistance needed in ensuring sound working relations with the local community.				
Key Responsibilities of the CLO are envisaged to include and not necessary be limited to:  1. Assisting local leadership in conducting skills and resources audit which facilitates sourcing labour from within the ward or targeted areas for employment, as required by contractor.				
2. Assisting in sourcing labour-only domestic sub-contractors and the procurement of materials from local resources, as required by the contractor.				
<ol> <li>Assisting the contractor by identifying areas of potential conflict and or threats to the project or to stakeholders in the project and recommend appropriate action to the contractor.</li> </ol>				
<ul><li>4. Assisting contractor and stakeholders in the project in the resolution of any conflict which may arise.</li><li>5. Establishing and ensuring that sufficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the work force are maintained.</li></ul>				
6. Establish and ensuring that efficient and open communication channels between the contractor and the community are maintained				
7. Identifying and reporting to the Contractor regarding issues where communication between stakeholder is necessary, recommend courses of action and facilitate such communications				
Carried forward to collection			R	

	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
8. Assisting the Contractor and the work force in the establishment of grievance procedures and necessary recommenda-tion to the Contractor regarding the grievances and solution thereto.				
9. Attending to site meetings and project implementation meetings as required by the Contractor and prepare periodic reports as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.				
10. Attending to such other duties which are consistent with the functions of a CLO, as may be required by the Contractor from time to time.				
Tenderers are to price twice the rate of unskilled local labour rate against this item for any and all costs arising out of compliance with the foregoing and in the event of a Tenderer failing to price against this item or making inadequate financial provision against this item for compliance as aforesaid, then no claim for costs or additional cost incurred will be entertained by the Head: Works				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.7 SKILLS DEVELOPMENT ON SITE Contractor in conforming to the object of EPWP that its beneficiaries need to be capacitated with skills that will render them employable in the future. It is then the responsibility of the Contractor that mandatory life skills are provided to 100% of workforce on site and on the job training to labourers from whom the potential for further development has been identified. The latter is not mandatory to all as it covers technical skills.				
Contractor should also make provision for the possibility that there might be local youth that will need to be placed on the project with an intention to be provided support towards improving their level of competency and productivity.				
Contractor shall also provide all necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master and advance on techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise workers health and safety.				
F: V: T:	Item			
E12.8 LABOUR ONLY Sub Contracting for local emerging enterprises Tenderer's are advised that this contract is subject to the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) and the following criteria will apply:				
African Equity Ownership  a) The Tenderer is to allow for 5% of the total value of works to be undertaken by a Priority Population Group. This percentage excludes the costs of employing local unskilled labour. The allocation of this percentage from the Project, the screening of people, the selection of skills, will be for the Contractor to adjudicate.  b) The Priority Population Group consists of women, youth and disabled people.				
people. c) The Contractor is to give first option for prospective PPG's from the surrounding areas of the Project. Should there be insufficient suitable people fitting the criteria of PPG's, the Contractor may hire people from further afield. This is to be done only after consultation with the Department of Works EPWP Co-ordinator and the Community Liaison Officer (CLO). d) A Mentor is to be employed by the Contractor, in consultation with the Department of Works for the purposes of quality control and liaison between the Contractor and the selected PPG's on site. The mentor will be responsible for ensuring an acceptable level of quality workmanship and that such work carried out by the PPG's is executed within the time frames stipulated.				
In so far as possible, the Contractor is encouraged to expand the PPG's skills, knowledge and performance levels.  F:	Item			
Carried forward to collection		I	I	

		ve	rsion 6 - A	August 2024
	UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
TENDERER'S TO NOTE CONDITIONS  a) The contract to be entered into between the Contractor and the PPG's will be a LABOUR ONLY sub-contract. b) The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that all materials for use by the PPG's in the works are to be on site timeously. The Contractor shall liaise with The Mentor and PPG to determine the nature and extent of materials required and the lead time necessary.				
c) The Contractor shall be responsible for the overall programming of the Works and he is to allow for monitoring the PPG's programme and progress.				
d) In conjunction with the Mentor, he is to allow for the supervision and mentoring (where necessary) of the PPG to ensure quality and adherence to standard building practice				
e) The Contractor is to allow for extra storage facilities on site for the PPG's tools and equipment. f) Basic tools shall be provided by the PPG's and where these are not available; the Contractor will supply him with the necessary tools and equipment and deduct the costs thereof from the interim claims made by the PPG.				
g) Work requiring specialized tools will be provided free of chargeby the Contractor with the provision that these be returned upon completion of the Work.				
CO-ORDINATION				
The Contractor is to co-ordinate the work of all the PPG's, Sub-Contractors and Nominated Sub- Contractors appointed direct by the Employer in such a manner and at all times as will suit the building programme and he is to allow adequate access, for the PPG's, where required, to carry out their work in an efficient manner as no claims for extras in this connection will be entertained.				
F: V: T:	Item			
ATTENDANCE The Contractor may allow for attendance upon the PPG's concerned to execute the work. The Contractor is to allow the PPG's the use of any scaffolding belonging to him while it remains so erected on the site.				
Where scaffolding is necessary for the use by any PPG and the Contractor has not erected any for his own use or has removed same after his own use, the Contractor shall supply sufficient scaffolding to the PPG to be erected and dismantled by the PPG and returned to the Contractor.				
This attendance upon PPG's to execute the work is to include for the scaffolding provisions as aforesaid and, in addition, is to include for co-operating to the fullest extent with all the parties, attending on off-loading materials, providing suitable storage for tools and materials used by the PPG's, use of general facilities such as latrines, etc., supply and cost of power, lighting, water and the like.				
	Item			
F:				
F: V: T:				
Carried forward to collection Page 112 of 187			R	

E12.10 EPWP SCOPE of WORK  Note:  Contractors are to price any item on the Bill of Quantities having below, bearing in mind that they are regarded as main sources of job creation, whether sub contracted or undertaken by the main contractor.  Elements on the scope of work where application of Labour Intensive Construction methods as will indicated with letters (IL) are regarded feasible are as follows:  D. Excavating frenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m.  J. Excavating the process of the contract of the contract plants of the contract provided have every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local blood plants of the contract		T	Vei	rsion 6 - A	August 2024
Note:  Contractors are to price any item on the Bill of Quantities having below, bearing in mind that they are regarded as main sources of job creation, whether sub contracted or undertaken by the main contractor.  Elements on the scope of work where application of Labour Intensive Construction methods as will indicated with letters (Li) are regarded feasible are as follows:  (i) Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m  (ii) All masonny works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; plastering; screed works; jointing; etc.  (iii) Painting, Plumbing, Ironnongery, roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; flooring; waterproofing; etc.  (iv) ————————————————————————————————————		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
Note:  Item  Item  Note:  Item  Item  Note:  Item  Note:  Item  Item  Note:  Item	E12.10 EPWP SCOPE of WORK				23
Construction methods as will indicated with letters (LI) are regarded feasible are as follows;  ii) Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m;  iii) All masony works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; plastering; screed works; jointing; etc.;  iii) Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; flooring; waterproofing; etc.  F	<b>Note:</b> Contractors are to price any item on the Bill of Quantities having below, bearing in mind that they are regarded as main sources of job creation, whether sub				
Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the depth not more than 1.5 m ii). All masonry works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; plastering; screed works; jointing; etc.  iii). Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; diodring; waterproofing; etc.  Fi	Construction methods as will indicated with letters (LI) are regarded feasible				
All masonry works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork; blastering; screed works; jointing; etc.	Excavating trenches for foundations and any other civil works with the				
in Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry; coring; waterproofing; etc.  Item	All masonry works which include concrete mixing on site; brickwork;				
lote:  is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the ard of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the ontract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not e available within the ward, others may be employed subject to satisfactory roof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to mploy local labour (Local Sub-contractor(s); Skilled; Semi-Skilled and inskilled). The contractor shall in consultation with the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local assources in the construction process. In this regard, the contractor shall arthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single eads of households, women and youth as well as families declared as most adigent by War on Poverty/ Sukuma Sakhe program profiling process. The nontractor should aim, in general, to maximise the involvement of the local ommunity, however workers from other communities should not exceed 20% fall persons working on the project, where local employees possess skills at evel of competency that meet contractors requirements.  **Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works.**  **Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive hall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the rorks are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Contract in any ray from his obligations either in contract or in delict.  **Payment for the labour-intensive component of works to submission of roject data here.**  **Payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of roject data here.**  **Payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of roject data.**  **Payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of roject data.**  **Payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of roject data.**  **Payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of ro	i) Painting, Plumbing, Ironmongery; roof cladding; glazing; tilling; carpentry;				
Lis a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the lard of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the ontract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not e available within the ward, others may be employed subject to satisfactory proof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to mploy local labour (Local Sub-contractor(s); Skilled; Semi-Skilled and Inskilled). The contractor shall in consultation with the local community leaders with the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local esources in the construction process. In this regard, the contractor shall urthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single eads of households, women and youth as well as families declared as most digent by War on Poverty/ Sukuma Sakhe program profiling process. The ontractor should aim, in general, to maximise the involvement of the local ommunity, however workers from other communities should not exceed 20% of all persons working on the project, where local employees possess skills at evel of competency that meet contractors requirements.  Payment for the labour-intensive component of the works. Payment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive hall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the works are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Vork, Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any vay from his obligations either in contract or in delict.  Payment for Industrial Depayment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information or the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the ontractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information or the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.  Payment for the labour laws  The current	- · · · · ·	Item			
ayment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive hall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the orks are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of York. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any ay from his obligations either in contract or in delict.  Inkage of payment for labour-intensive component of works to submission of roject data  The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information or the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the portractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall lill be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information as been submitted.  In publicable labour laws  The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at <a href="https://www.epwp.gov.za">www.epwp.gov.za</a> )  The public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions is Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, hall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.	is a general requirement of this contract that persons normally resident in the ard of the works (local labour) be given preference for employment on the ontract. Provided, however, that should adequate and appropriate labour not available within the ward, others may be employed subject to satisfactory roof being provided that every reasonable endeavour has been made to employ local labour (Local Sub-contractor(s); Skilled; Semi-Skilled and enskilled). The contractor shall in consultation with the local community leaders in the purpose of negotiating with them regarding the utilization of local esources in the construction process. In this regard, the contractor shall enthermore give preference, wherever possible to the employment of single leads of households, women and youth as well as families declared as most digent by War on Poverty/ Sukuma Sakhe program profiling process. The contractor should aim, in general, to maximise the involvement of the local formmunity, however workers from other communities should not exceed 20% if all persons working on the project, where local employees possess skills at				
he Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information as been submitted.  Implicable labour laws  The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at <a href="https://www.epwp.gov.za">www.epwp.gov.za</a> ) xpanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, hall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.	ayment for works identified in the Scope of Work as being labour-intensive hall only be made in accordance with the provisions of the Contract if the rorks are constructed strictly in accordance with the provisions of the Scope of Vork. Any non-payment for such works shall not relieve the Contractor in any				
The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information for the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall still be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information has been submitted.  Applicable labour laws  The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at <a href="https://www.epwp.gov.za">www.epwp.gov.za</a> ) Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.	<del>-</del> · ·				
The current Ministerial Determination (also downloadable at <a href="https://www.epwp.gov.za">www.epwp.gov.za</a> ) Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, hall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.	The Contractor's payment invoices shall be accompanied by labour information or the corresponding period in a format specified by the employer. If the contractor chooses to delay submitting payment invoices, labour returns shall till be submitted as per frequency and timeframe stipulated by the Employer. The contractor's invoices shall not be paid until all pending labour information				
Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers.	Applicable labour laws				
-:	Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice, shall apply to works described in the scope of work as being labour-intensive				
I	F· \/· T·	Itom			
Carried forward to collection R		110111		<u> </u>	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E13	HIV/AIDS AWARENESS				
	Tenderers are to price against the following items for compliance with the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS bound into this document (The clauses referred to are those of the Specification for HIV/AIDS)				
E13.1	Provide and maintain a condom dispenser in terms of Clause 5.1a)				
E13.2	F:T:	Item			
	F:T:V:	Item			
	Engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme in terms of Clause 5.2.1a)				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E13.4	Arrange for workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme in terms of Clause 5.2.1b)				
E13.5	F:T:	Item			
	Prepare and attach to claims for payment a brief report in terms of Clause 5.3 (see also HIV/STI Compliance Report included with this document).				
	F:	Item			
E14	OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY ACT NO. 85 OF 1993 Tenderers are to allow for costs in providing a project specific ' Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan' in accordance with "Section 2 - Specification Data associated with SANS 1921-1:2004" clause C4.18 in "Part C3 - Scope of Work"				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	NOTICE BOARD, SITE OFFICE, ETC. Bidders are to allow for the provision and removal of a project notice board and a site office in accordance with the Principal Agent's requirements.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E16	IMPORTED MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT Where imported items are listed in the tender documents, the tenderer shall provide all information called for, failing which the price of any such item, material or equipment shall be excluded from currency fluctuations. (Refer to T2.14 - Schedule of Imported Materials and Equipment.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E17	CONTRACT DOCUMENTS  The drawings issues with these Bid documents do not comprise the complete set but serves as a guide only for Biding purposes and for indicating the scope of works to enable the Bidder to acquaint him with the nature and extent of the works and the manner in which they are to be executed.				
	Should any part of the drawings not be clearly legible to the Bidder he shall, before submitting his Bid, obtain clarification in writing from the principal agent.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection Page 114 of 187			R	

		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E18	<b>GENERAL PREAMBLES</b> The Document Preambles will be the DOH Supplementary Preambles January 2009 Rev.3 and shall be read in conjunction with the Bills of Quantities and be referred to for the full descriptions of work to be done and materials to be used.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E19	TRADE NAMES Wherever a Trade Name for any product has been described in the Bills of Quantities the Bidder's attention is drawn to the fact that any other product of equal quality may be used subject to the written approval of the Principal Agent being obtained prior to the closing date for submission of Bids.				
	F: T:	Item			
E20	<b>EXISTING PREMISES OCCUPIED</b> Refer to Scope of Works Part C3 of this Bid Document for information on the occupation of existing buildings.				
	F:T:	Item			
E21	INACCURATE AND DEFECTIVE WORK EXECUTED UNDER PREVIOUS CONTRACT				
	The contractor shall, after taking possession of the site and before commencing the work, check all levels, liners, profiles and the like and satisfy himself as to the dimensional accuracy of all work executed under the previous contract which may affect his work.				
	Should any inaccurate or defective work be found, the contractor shall immediately notify the principal agent in writing requesting his instructions with regard thereto and afford every facility to those rectifying such inaccurate or defective work.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	VIEWING THE SITE IN SECURITY AREAS  If the site is situated in a security area and the Bidder must arrange with the Authorities to obtain permission to enter the site for Bidding purposes.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E23	COMMENCEMENT OF WORKS IN SECURITY AREAS  If the works falls within a security area, the contractor must arrange with the Authorities and give the necessary notices before commencement of the works. Should the contractor fail to make such arrangements, admission to the site may be refused and any additional costs will be for the contractor's account.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	ENTRANCE PERMITS TO SECURITY AREAS  If the works fall within a security area, the contractor shall obtain entrance permits for his personnel and workmen entering the area and shall comply with all regulations and instructions which may be issued from time to time regarding the protection of persons and property under control of the Authority.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
	Carried forward to collection			R	

_				0.011 0 7	lugusi 2024
		UNIT	QUANTITY	RATE	AMOUNT
E25	SECURITY CHECK OF PERSONNEL  The principal agent may require the contractor to have his personnel and workmen, or a certain number of them, security classified.  In the event of the principal agent requesting the removal of a person or				
	persons from the works for security reasons, the contractor shall do so forthwith and shall thereafter ensure that such person or persons are denied access to the works and the site and/or to any document or information relating to the works.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E26	PROHIBITION ON TAKING PHOTOGRAPHS In terms of article 119 of the Defence Act, 44 of 1957, it is prohibited to sketch or to take photographs of any military site or installation or any building or civil works thereon or to be in possession of a camera or other apparatus used for taking photographs, except when authorised thereto by or on behalf of the Minister.  The same prohibition is also applicable to all Correctional Institutions in terms of article 44.1(e) of the Correctional Services Act 8 of 1959.				
	F: V: T:	Item			
E27	Management of Water for Construction purposes must be obtained from alternative water sources (i.e. supply other than water that is produced and distributed by a regulated water service authority from a licenced water treatment works for human consumption), eg dams, rivers, boreholes, springs, rainwater harvesting, recycled sewerage water, etc. The alternative water source shall not be of an inferior quality / standard than that required for construction purposes. The client reserves the right through his agents to test such supplies or request certificates confirming the grade and nature of the water supply. Relevant knowledge of the respective area will be an advantage.				
	Carried forward to collection			R	
		J			

### **SECTION 1**

SUMMARY - PRELIMINARY & GENERAL

SUMMARY – PRELIMINARY & GENERAL Sollection	Page No		Amount	
	1	R		
	2	R		
	3	R		
	4	R		
	5	R		
	6	R		
	7	R		
	8	R		
	9	R		
	10	R		
	11	R		
	12	R		
	13	R		
	14	R		
	15	R		
	16	R		
	17	R		
Carried forward to Final Summary		R		

Section No. 1

Preliminary & General

Summary



## **PART C2.3 BILL OF QUANTITIES**

Item No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
1	BILL NO. 1		-		
	PRELIMINARIES PRELIMINARIES				
	PREAMBLES FOR TRADES				
	The Model Preambles for Trades (2008 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said Model Preambles will be entertained				
	Supplementary preambles are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles shall take precedence over the provisions of the said Model Preambles				
	The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities must take account of and include for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the said Model Preambles and in any supplementary preambles				
	Where brand or trade names are referred to in this bill of quantities, these shall indicate the quality and type of material or fitting required and no substitution of materials so specified will be permitted for tender purposes. Approval must be obtained from the principal agent for other material				
	Hot Water				
1.1	Removal of Existing Hot Water Tanks				
1.1.1	Disconnect all services from tanks to be replaced:				
	Electricity supply	Item	15	R	R
	Steam supply	Item	15	R	R
	Condensate Return line	Item	15	R	R
	Water supply	Item	15	R	R
	Other ancilliary equipment	Item	15	R	R
1.1.2	Shut off Steam to the identified hot water plant rooms and disassemble old hot water tanks and remove from the plant rooms to the designated area	Item	15	R	R
1.1.4	Prepare the plant rooms to suit new hot water tanks	Item	15	R	R
1.2	New Hot Water Tanks				
		ltom	6	D	R
	Supply, deliver and Install 1800L Hot Water Tanks	Item		R	
	Supply , deliver and Install 1000L Hot Water Tanks	Item	2	R	R
	Supply , deliver and Install 2500L Hot Water Tanks	Item	2	R	R
	Hot water storage tanks shall be of the vertical type. The tank shall be manufactured from a 6mm mild steel, and the dish ends must be 8mm mild steel.				

1	The vessel sk	nall be internally treated with at least three coats of epoxy and externally painted with a primer and	7		i	
	two coats.	iall be internally treated. With at least, timee coats, or epoxy, and externally painted, with a primer, and				
		nall be insulated with 50mm thick mineral wool lagging and covered with 0.8mm thick stainless steel	-			
	cladding	ian be insulated with somm thick mineral woon lagging and covered with o.o.min thick stailless steel				
		ust be fitted with a manhole, kept intact by nuts and bolts.				
		ust be fitted with a safety valve on top.				
		ust be fitted with a name plate				
1.2.1	Re-connect a	all exisitng services to new equipment				
		Electricity supply	Item	15	R	R
		• Water supply	Item	15	R	R
		Other ancilliary equipment	Item	15	R	R
1.3	New Heat P	•				
		ver and Install 27.3Kw Commercial Heat Pump	Item	6	R	R
	Supply,delive	er and Install Grundfoss CM 10-2 Primary Circulation Pump	Item	6	R	R
	Supply , deliv	ver and Install 15.17Kw Commercial Heat Pump	Item	2	R	R
	Supply,delive	er and Install Grundfoss CM 5-2 Primary Circulation Pump	Item	2	R	R
	Supply , deliv	ver and Install 39.92Kw Commercial Heat Pump	Item	2	R	R
	Supply,delive	er and Install Grundfoss CM10-2 Primary Circulation Pump	Item	2	R	R
1.4.	Connect all s	ervices to the new equipment				
		Electrical supply	Item	15	R	R
		Other ancilliary equipment	Item	15	R	R
1.5	Commission	ing and Optimisation				
	Commission	and Optimize the newly installed equipment to efficiently work as an integrated system.	Item	15	R	R
			1	-		
1.6	Training					
		ing to maintenance personel	Item	1	R	R
1.7	Deliverables					
	Provide:					
1.7.1		tenance for both scheduled & unscheduled works (to cover the 12 month retention period)	Item	1	R	R
		nd maintenance manuals in English (1 soft copy and 3 hard copies)	Item	1	R	R
1.7.3	An Electrical	Certificate of Compliance	Item	1	R	R
		Carried to summary page				R

Item No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
2	BILL NO. 2				
	<u>PRELIMINARIES</u>				
	PREAMBLES FOR TRADES				
	The Model Preambles for Trades (2008 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said Model Preambles will be entertained				
	Supplementary preambles are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles shall take precedence over the provisions of the said Model Preambles				
	The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities must take account of and include for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the said Model Preambles and in any supplementary preambles				
	Where brand or trade names are referred to in this bill of quantities, these shall indicate the quality and type of material or fitting required and no substitution of materials so specified will be permitted for tender purposes. Approval must be obtained from the principal agent for other material of equal quality before Tender Clising.				
	Kitchen Pots				
		1		T	1
	Removal of existing steam pots				
2.1.1	Disconnect all services from equipment to be replaced:			_	_
	Steam supply	Item 	9	R	R
	Condensate Return line	Item 	9	R	R
	Other ancilliary equipment	Item	9	R	R
2.1.2	Disassemble existing steam pots and remove from the kitchen to the designated area	Item	9	R	R
2.1.3	l Prepare space to suit the installation of new electric pots.	Item	9	R	R
2.1.3	repare space to suit the installation of new electric pots.	110111	9	IN.	IN .
2.2	New Electrical Pots				
	Supply, deliver and install stainless steel 250L electric cooking pots	Item	7	R	R
	Supply, deliver and install stainless steel 50L electric vegeterian pots	Item	2	R	R
	Re-connect all exisitng services to new equipment				
	Electricity supply	Item	9	R	R
	Other ancilliary equipment	Item	9	R	R

2.3	Commission	ing and Optimization				
	Commission	and Optimize the newly installed electric pots	Item	9	R	R
2.4	Training					
	Provide train	ing to Kitchen and maintenance personel	Item	1	R	R
2.5	<u>Deliverables</u>					
	Provide:					
2.5.1	1-Year Maintenance for both scheduled & unscheduled works (to cover the 12 month retention period)		Item	1	R	R
2.5.2	Operating and maintenance manuals in English (1 soft copy and 3 hard copies)		Item	1	R	R
2.5.3	An Electrical Certificate of Compliance		Item	1	R	R
		Carried to summary page				R

Item No	Description	Unit	Qty	Rate	Amount
3	BILL NO. 3				
	PRELIMINARIES				
	PREAMBLES FOR TRADES				
	The Model Preambles for Trades (2008 edition) as published by the Association of South African Quantity Surveyors shall be deemed to be incorporated in these bills of quantities and no claims arising from brevity of description of items fully described in the said Model Preambles will be entertained				
	Supplementary preambles are incorporated in these bills of quantities to satisfy the requirements of this project. Such supplementary preambles shall take precedence over the provisions of the said Model Preambles				
	The contractor's prices for all items throughout these bills of quantities must take account of and include for all of the obligations, requirements and specifications given in the said Model Preambles and in any supplementary preambles				
	Where brand or trade names are referred to in this bill of quantities, these shall indicate the quality and type of material or fitting required and no substitution of materials so specified will be permitted for tender purposes. Approval must be obtained from the principal agent for other material of equal quality before Tender Clising.				
	Swimming Pool				
3.1.	Disconnect all services from swimming pool				
	Steam supply	Item	1	R	R
	Other ancilliary equipment	Item	1	R	R
3.1.2	Blank off steam supply permanently to the swimming pool	Item	1	R	R
3.1.3	Prepare space for installation of heat pump	Item	1	R	R
	New Heat Pump				
3.2	Supply , deliver and Install 83.42Kw Commercial Heat Pump	Item	1	R	R
	Supply, deliver and histail 65.42kw Commercial Heat Fump	пеш	1	N .	N .
3.3	Connect all services to the new equipment				
	Electrical supply	Item	1	R	R
	Other ancilliary equipment	Item	1	R	R
3.4	Commissioning and Optimisation				
	Commission and Optimize the newly installed heat pump to efficiently work as an integrated system.				

3.5	Training					
	Provide train	ning to maintenance personel	Item	1	R	R
3.6	Deliverables					
	Provide:					
3.6.1	1-Year Maintenance for both scheduled & unscheduled works (to cover the 12 month retention period)				R	R
3.6.2	Operating and maintenance manuals in English (1 soft copy and 3 hard copies)				R	R
3.6.3	An Electrical Certificate of Compliance		Item	1	R	R
		Carried to summary page				R

Item No	Description		Amount
1	BILL NO. 1:	SUPPLY INSTALL AND COMMISSION X10 HOT WATER TANKS AND HEAT PUMPS	R
2	BILL NO. 2	SUPPLY INSTALL AND COMMISSION X9 ELECTRIC POTS	R
3	BILL NO. 3	SUPPLY INSTALL AND COMMISSION X1 HEAT PUMP	R
		SUB-TOTAL 1	R
	ADD	5% PRE- TENDER ESCALATION	R
		SUB-TOTAL 2	R
	ADD	15% VAT	R
		GRAND TOTAL	R



## PART C3. SCOPE OF WORKS

## C3.1 SCOPE OF WORKS GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (Edition 2 of 2010)

Scope of Works complied in accordance with SANS 10403 where reference is made to this part of SANS 1921-1:2004

Project title:

**Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment** 

Tender no:

ZNB 5155/2024-H

Project Code:

0213786

#### **SECTION 1**

#### 1 **EXTENT OF THE WORKS**

#### 1.1 EMPLOYERS OBJECTIVES

To Replace all Existing Steam Dependent Equipment with Electric Equipment , i.e Hot Water Calorifiers , Steam Pots and Heat Exchangers

#### 1.2 OVERVIEW OF THE WORKS

Install New Hot water tanks and heat pumps in the identified plantrooms. Install new kitchen steam pots. Shut off steam supply to the identified areas

#### 1.3 EXTENT OF THE WORKS

Install New Hot water tanks and heat pumps in the identified plantrooms. Install new kitchen steam pots. Shut off steam supply to the identified areas

#### 1.4 LOCATION OF THE WORKS

Grey's Hospital - Townbush Road Pietermaritzburg 3201

#### 1.5 TEMPORARY WORKS

All temporary work to comply with the Occupational Health and safety Act (Act 85 of 1993)

#### 2 ENGINEERING

#### 2.1 EMPLOYER'S/CONTRACTOR'S DESIGN

Not applicable

#### 2.2 DESIGN BRIEF

Not applicable

#### 2.3 DRAWINGS

See list of Drawings/Annexures attached to this document

#### 2.4 DESIGN PROCEDURES

Not applicable

#### 3 PROCUREMENT

#### 3.1 PREFERENTIAL PROCUREMENT PROCEDURES

This tender will be subject to the implementation of the Preferential Procurement Regulations, 2022 pertaining to the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, Act Number 5 of 2000 and the relevant Supply Chain Management Legislation and the KwaZulu-Natal Supply Chain Management Policy Framework published by the KwaZulu-Natal Provincial Treasury. Tenderders are referred to www.kzntreasury.gov.za for access to the relevant documents.

Tenderders are advised to familiarize themselves with the contents of the KwaZulu-Natal Supply Chain Management Policy Framework regarding Preference Point Systems, evaluation of tenders appeals and other matters.

#### 3.2 RESOURCE STANDARD PERTAINING TO TARGETED PROCUREMENT

NOTE: This project will be adjudicated as not exceeding R 50,000 000,00

#### 3.3 SCOPE OF MANDATORY SUBCONTRACT WORK

Not applicable

#### 3.4 PREFERRED SUBCONTRACTORS/SUPPLIERS

Not applicable

#### 3.5 SUBCONTRACTING PROCEDURES

Not applicable

#### 4 CONSTRUCTION

#### 4.1 | APPLICABLE SANS 2001 STANDARDS FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS

The Contractor is referred to the "Model Preambles to Trades - 2008", any "Supplementary Preambles", the Electrical Specifications and Mechanical Specification for full descriptions of materials and methods referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents, insofar as they apply. The Contractor is advised to study the "Standard Preambles to all Trades", any "Supplementary Preambles", the Electrical Specifications and Mechanical Specification, before pricing Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents.

Where the description in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents differ from those in the Standard Electrical Specifications, the descriptions in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents are to apply. No claim whatsoever will be allowed in respect of errors in pricing due to brevity of description of items in the Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents which are fully described when read in conjunction with the relevant Preambles and/or Specifications. Suppliers of materials and the like, whose quality systems apply with one or more of the SABS/SANS ISO 9000 Series should be used whenever possible in the absence of a particular SABS/SANS Specification Standard Mark.

Wherever the words "shall be deemed to be included in the description", "shall be stated" or other words having the same effect, appear in the Standard System, it shall be deemed that all descriptions in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sum documents incorporated such inclusions and statements whether specifically stated or not.

The Contractor is hereby informed that where SABS/SANS Specifications are referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sums documents and Specifications thereto, then ONLY the Specification of Work Clauses will apply. The method of measurement and payment clauses will NOT apply to this Contract.

The Contractor is hereby informed that risk of collapse and keeping excavations free from water (excluding subterranean water) generally are deemed to be included in the descriptions unless accommodated in the system of measurement. Please refer to the Geotechnical Investigation report when included at the end of these tender documents.

Whenever reference is made to "Sub-Contractor", "Nominated Sub-Contractor" or the like in the specifications included or referred to in these Bills of Quantities/Lump Sums documents, it shall be deemed to mean "Contractor" as defined.

#### 4.2 APPLICABLE NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS

See above 4.1

#### 4.3 PARTICULAR / GENERIC SPECIFICATIONS

The Contractor is referred to the following documents whether attached to this document or not:

SPECIFICATION
Specification for HIV/AIDS Awareness (CIDB)
HIV1 TO HIV3
Specific Construction, Safety, Health and Environmental Plan
Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009
1 to 95
General Electrical Specification
E/1 to E/20
Lightning Protection Installation
LP/1 to LP/6

#### 4.4 CERTIFICATION BY RECOGNIZED BODIES

Appointed consultants must be actively registered with their relevant professional discipline

#### 4.5 AGRÉMENT CERTIFICATES

Not applicable

#### 4.6 PLANT AND MATERIAL PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

Not applicable

#### 4.7 SERVICES AND FACILITIES PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER

None.

#### 4.8 OTHER SERVICES AND FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide any artificial lighting which may be necessary or required for the proper execution of the works, and provide electric power and water required by all Sub-Contractors, Nominated Sub-Contractors and Sub-Contractors appointed directly by the Administration.

The Contractor shall give all notices and pay all fees in connection with temporary electrical and water connections and shall connect temporary Electrical and Water meters for and pay for all current and water consumed.

The Contractor is advised that the permanent light fittings and water points of any kind installed in the Works are not to be used to provide temporary lighting and supplement water requirements for construction purposes.

#### 5 MANAGEMENT

#### 5.1 APPLICABLE SANS 1921 STANDARDS

SANS 876:2016 - Cable terminations and live conductors within air-filled enclosures (insulation co-ordination) for rated a.c. voltages from 7,2 kV up to and including 36 kV.

SANS 1874:2015 - Switchgear - Metal-enclosed ring main units for rated a.c. voltages above 1 kV and up to and including 36 kV.

- o The Occupational Health and Safety Act (Act 85, 1993) as amended
- o The control panel, associated components and wiring shall be installed in compliance with the latest, relevant and applicable standards.
- o SANS 10147: Refrigerating systems, including plants associated with AC systems
- o SANS 347: Categorization and conformity assessment criteria for all pressure equipment
- o SANS 10142: Code of Practice for Wiring of Premises
- o SANS 60947-1: 2005/IEC 60947-1: 2004 to SANS 60947-8: 2004/IEC 60947-8: 2004: Low voltage switch gear and control gear.
- o A Certificate of Conformity, in accordance with the OHS Act as amended and SANS 347, will be required for all refrigeration and air-conditioning works
- o KwaZulu-Natal Department of Health Policy on Design of Mechanical Installations
- o An Electrical Certificate of Compliance, in accordance with the OHS Act as amended, will be required for all Electrical Works.
- o The Machinery and Occupational Safety Act Act 6/1983
- o The Municipal by-laws and any special requirements of the Supply Authorities of the area or district concerned. o Local Fire Regulations.
- o All building works shall be in accordance with the Standard Preambles to All Trades. The contractor should fully familiarise himself with these documents prior to quoting.

#### 5.2 RECORDING OF WEATHER

The Contractor shall keep record of abnormal climatic conditions to facilitate the adjudication of claims for extension of the contract period.

The Contractor shall allow in his programme for the following number of days for rain days (rain > 10mm per day) as per the table below:

CURRENT YEAR			YEAR + 1	YEAR + 2
January	w/days	3	3	3
February	w/days	3	3	3
March	w/days	3	3	3
April	w/days	3	3	3
May	w/days	3	3	3
June	w/days	3	3	3
July	w/days	3	3	3
August	w/days	3	3	3
September	w/days	3	3	3
October	w/days	3	3	3
November	w/days	3	3	3
December	w/days	3	3	3

#### 5.3 MANAGEMENT MEETINGS

In order to facilitate the smooth functioning of the Works and to ensure the closest co-operation between all the parties concerned, the Employer will call for regular meetings to be held on the site, at which a senior member of the Contracting firm and the General Foreman of the Works will always be required to be present.

In addition to the above, other persons will be required to attend these meetings as and when their presence is necessary, e.g., Consultants in all disciplines, representatives of the various Sub-Contractors, etc.

Proper minutes of these meetings will be kept by the Employer\Principal Agent and copies will be circulated to all persons attending the meetings and to others who need to be kept informed.

#### 5.4 FORMS FOR CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Employer shall provide all necessary forms.

#### 5.5 ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS

The Contractor shall provide all required information to the Employer to facilitate electronic payments upon request.

#### 5.6 DAILY RECORDS

The Contractor shall keep daily records of people and equipment employed as well as a site diary in respect of work performed on the site.

At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number and description of tradesmen and labourers employed by him and all Sub-Contractors on the works each day.

At the end of each week the Contractor shall provide the Principal Agent with a written record, in schedule form, reflecting the number, type and capacity of all plant, excluding hand tools, currently used on the works.

#### 5.7 BONDS AND GUARANTEES

The Contractor shall within 10 calendar days after receiving notice from the Engineer and prior to receiving a completed copy of this agreement, including the schedule of deviations (if any), contact the Employer's agent (whose details are given in the contract data) to arrange the delivery of any bonds, guarantees, proof of insurance and any other documentation to be provided in terms of the conditions of contract identified in the Contract Data.

## 5.8 **PAYMENT CERTIFICATES** Requirements will be in accordance with the Employers prescriptions. 5.9 **PERMITS** The Contractor is advised that, in the case of an existing building or institution, all security measures in force will remain in operation and he must acquaint himself and his Employees with them as he and his Employees will at all times be subject to these measures. The Contractor will on no account extend his operations beyond the confines of the building site as indicated by the Employer and must ensure that all his Employees are made aware of these limits. Any Employee disregarding this instruction and found outside the limit of the building site without authority, shall be redeployed immediately and shall not again be employed on this Contract. The Contractor will be responsible for ensuring that this instruction is strictly enforced and must provide and remove upon completion or when directed, such other necessary temporary barriers, fences, etc., as may be required and is to allow opposite this item for any charges he may wish to make in this connection. The Employer will accept no responsibility whatsoever for damage to or the loss of plant, materials, etc., from the site. 5.10 PROOF OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE LAW The following certificates must be provided before first delivery is taken: - Electrical Compliance Certificate - Lightning Certificate Electrical and Mechanical test certificates - SANS 10400-A:2010 compliance certificates Latest National Building Regulation Asbestos removal compliance certificates 5.11 INSURANCE PROVIDED BY THE EMPLOYER Not Applicable **SECTION 2** SPECIFICATION DATA ASSOCIATED WITH SANS 1921-2004 Clause Numbers 4.1.7 The requirements for drawings, information and calculations for which the Contractor is responsible are: 4.2.1 The responsibility strategy assigned to the Contractor for the works is: Strategy A 4.2.2 The structural engineer is: n 4.2.3 Drawings & other info are to be submitted in accordance with the contractors programme Not applicable

#### 4.3 The planning, programme and method statement are to comply with the following:

N/A

#### 4.12.1 Samples of materials

The work is to be executed with materials of the best specified and in the most substantial and workmanlike manner under the inspection of the Employer and to his satisfaction.

The Contractor shall furnish, without delay, such samples as called for or may be called for by the Employer, who may reject all materials or workmanship not corresponding with the approved sample.

The samples of materials, workmanship and finishes that the Contractor is to provide and deliver to the employer are:

TBC

#### 4.12.2 Fabrication drawings that the contractor is to provide to the employer are:

None

## 4.12.3 Office accommodation, equipment, accommodation for site meetings and other facilities for use by the employer and his agents are:

#### OFFICE FOR FOREMAN

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion a suitable temporary office for the Contractor or his Foreman, perfectly secured, lighted and ventilated and having a desk with drawers.

#### **TELEPHONE**

The Contractor shall provide a telephone on the site for the use of the Contractor and all Sub-Contractors for the duration of the Contract, and must make the necessary application for connection, give all notices and pay all fees, rentals and charges for the service and also for all calls.

#### OFFICE FOR INSPECTOR OF WORKS

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion a well constructed temporary office for the Inspector of Works not less than 4 x 3 m on plan and 3 m high to eaves to the approval of the Employer. The office shall be constructed of wood framing covered externally with corrugated iron or corrugated asbestos and with a lean-to roof covered with the same material as the external wall covering. The office shall be lined internally with soft board or other approved material and a ceiling shall be provided of the same material as the internal lining. A suspended wood floor shall be provided and is to finish not less than 300 mm above the ground level. A lockable door and a window, which provides adequate light and ventilation, shall be fitted.

An office constructed of 115 mm thick brick-work and provided with a screeded concrete floor and roofed and ceiled as above described may be accepted as an alterative but prior permission of the Employer will be necessary before construction of such an office is commenced and his requirements shall be stated and fulfilled by the Contractor.

The office shall be fitted in an approved manner with a sloping topped desk of height and length suitable for the laying out and studying of drawings, a desk or table with not less than two lock-up drawers, shelves, seating and wash-stand, and the Contractor shall provide all necessary attendance.

#### TELEPHONE IN OFFICE FOR INSPECTOR OF WORKS

The Contractor shall arrange for the installation of a lockable telephone in the Office for the Inspector of Works for the duration of the Contract. The Contractor will be required to make the necessary application for connection and give all notices on behalf of the Employer. The Employer will, however, be responsible for the direct payment of all fees, rentals and other charges by Telkom for the service for the Inspector of Works and for all calls made from this telephone.

SHED

Provide, erect, maintain and remove at completion, ample temporary sheds for the proper storage of materials and for the use of the workmen, and remove when no longer required.

#### 4.14.6 The requirement for provision and erection of signboards are:

Supply, erect, maintain and remove at completion a painted notice board, size overall 2800 x 2345 mm high sign written to detail as Drawing No. T9506 which drawing is available from offices of the Department of Public Works. Only the official notice board is to be displayed on the site and no Sub-Contractor's boards will be permitted. The Contractor, at his own cost, may provide a board on which all sub-contract firms' names may be sign written. The notice board is to be to the approval of the Employer and is to be maintained in first class condition and placed where directed at the entrance to the site and remain there for the duration of the Contract.

#### 4.17.1 Requirement for the termination, diversion or maintenance of existing services:

Should the Contractor come in contact with any underground cables or pipes during excavations, immediate notification must be made to the Employer and all work in the vicinity of such cables, pipes, etc., shall cease until authority to proceed has been obtained from the Employer. Should the Contractor damage underground cables or pipes resulting in a disruption of services to an existing institution such damage shall be repaired immediately.

#### 4.17.3 Services which are known to exist on the site:

Investigate and provide detail drawings.

#### 4.17.4 Requirement for detection apparatus

None

#### 4.18 ADDITIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY REQUIREMENTS ARE:

By the submission of a tender, any Tenderder will, if awarded the contract to which this tender document relates, be deemed to be the mandatory as envisaged by Section 37 (2) of the Act. As a mandatory the successful Tenderder will be deemed to be the "principal contractor" and an employer in his/her/their own right with duties as prescribed in the Act and accordingly will be deemed to have agreed to be solely responsible for ensuring that in connection with the service to which this tender document relates, all work will be performed and machinery and plant used in accordance with the Act. Should the Contractor, for whatever reason be unable to perform as required by the Act, the Contractor undertakes to inform the Employer accordingly.

Tenderders are advised that it is a Condition of this Tender that a 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan' specifically relates to the project for which tenders are being submitted and must be prepared by the Tenderder and submitted with the other tender documents at the time of tender. Failure to do so Tenderders are therefore advised to study the 'Construction Safety, Health and Environmental Specification' which is issued as part of this tender document, the Model Preambles to Trades - 2008, any project Specification included in this tender document and any and all drawings which are referred to and issued as part of this tender document before preparing their own project specific 'Construction Phase Safety, Health and Environmental Plan'. Tenderders are also advised that such a plan which is submitted with a tender but is incomplete or considered inadequate by the Employer or his Representative will invalidate the tender.

The Contractor will be deemed to have satisfied himself with his obligations in terms of the Act and to have allowed for all costs arising from compliance with the Act as no claim for extra costs arising from compliance with, and obligations in terms of the Act will be entertained.

#### 4.22 WORK BY NOMINATED AND SELECTED SUBCONTRACTORS COMPRISE:

List of applicable sub-contractors to be compiled post award.

#### C3.2 - SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

#### 1 Scope

This generic specification contains requirements applicable to the reduction of the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community through the following four strategies:

- a) raising awareness about HIV/AIDS:
- b) providing construction workers with access to condoms;
- c) HIV counselling, testing and referral services; and
- d) Sexually Transmitted Infection diagnosis and treatment.

#### 2 Normative references:

The following standard contains provisions that, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of this standard:

SANS 4074 ISO 4074, Condom Rubbers

#### 3 Definitions and Abbreviations

#### 3.1 Definitions

**Construction Worker:** all persons in the employ of the contractor or in the employ of any of the subcontractors contracted by the contractor.

**Local Community:** the communities local to the site which are most likely to have contact with the construction worker and, in particular, sex workers in those communities.

**Service provider:** the natural or juristic person recognised by the South African Department of Health as specialist in conducting Aids Awareness Programmes.

#### 3.2 Abbreviations

STI: Sexually transmitted infection

HIV: Human Immunodeficiency Virus

AIDS: Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome

#### 4 Objectives

The objectives are to:

- a) reduce the risk of transfer of the HIV virus between and among construction workers and the local community;
- b) raise awareness amongst construction workers and the local community of the risk of infection with the HIV virus;
- c) promote early diagnosis; and
- d) assist affected individuals to access care and counselling.

- either place and maintain HIV/AIDS awareness posters of size of not less than A1 in areas which are highly trafficked by construction workers, or provide construction workers with a pamphlet, in languages largely understood by construction workers, which
- c) encourage voluntary HIV/STI testing;
- d) provide information concerning counselling, support and care of those that are infected services; and
- e) comply with the requirements of 5.2.

The provisions of 5.1 c) and d) do not apply to this contract.

#### 5.2 HIV awareness programme

- **5.2.1** The contractor shall:
  - a) engage a qualified service provider as described in the scope of works to conduct an HIV Awareness Programme which is structured to achieve the outcomes stated in 5.2.3 for contract workers as soon as a construction workers camp is established and populated or, where no such camp is established, within two weeks of the commencement of a significant portion of the works and at subsequent intervals, if any, provided for in the scope of works; and
  - b) arrange for, provide a suitable venue, and instruct all construction workers to attend the HIV Awareness Programme and notify the Employer's Representative of the date, time and venue whenever a session with construction workers is conducted.

Note: The National Department of Public Works maintains a list of qualified service providers.

- 5.2.2 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade construction workers from attending such an HIV Awareness Programme and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that a minimum of 90% of construction workers engaged in the works attend such a programme, when it is conducted.
- 5.2.3 The outcomes of the HIV Awareness Programme shall as a minimum, result in contract workers exposed to such a programme being able to:
  - communicate the existence of problems of HIV and be able to outline the consequences of transmission of HIV to or from the local community;
  - b) recall and communicate the mode of HIV transmission and preventative measures including the proper use of the condom.

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

The HIV/ Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 is to be repeated at four month intervals throughout the duration of the contract. (Four times in total, including the initial one at the start of the contract)

#### 5.3 Reporting

- 5.3.1 The contractor shall prepare and attach to his claims for payment a brief report which outlines how the actions taken by the contractor in the period for which payment is claimed satisfy the requirements and a schedule which lists the names, identity numbers, trade / occupation and name of employer of all construction workers exposed to the programme (see HIV/STI Compliance Report).
- **5.3.2** The employer's representative shall certify the report and schedule described in 5.3.1 whenever a claim for payment is issued to the employer.

Note: In the event that the contractor fails to satisfy the requirements of this specification, the employer (Head: Public Works) may apply any of the sanctions provided for in the contract. Sanctions may include the application of a financial penalty of .04% of the Contract Sum.

The HIV /Aids awareness programme described in 5.2 shall in addition be conducted for the benefit of the local community on two occasions in the community centre nearest to the building site. The contractor shall be responsible for inviting identifiable community-based institutions and organisations, churches, and schools to participate in the programme.

## **C3.3 - HIV/STI COMPLIANCE REPORT**

Pro-forma reporting format in terms of the SPECIFICATION FOR HIV/AIDS AWARENESS

	oject Code: yment Claim number:	0	Period covered by payment claim:
	,		
1.	Distribution of condoms	(briefly describe wh	here and how condoms are distributed).
2.	Posters / pamphlets (brie	efly describe where	e posters were placed / how pamphlets were distributed).
3.	Voluntary testing (briefly	describe the actio	ons taken / information provided to promote testing).
4.	Counselling, support and	d care (summarise	information provided).
5.	HIV awareness program	me (briefly describ	ne action).

KZN Department of Health Tender Document

6. Schedule of co	nstruction workers exposed to the HIV a	awareness programme.	Version 6 - August 2024	
Name	<u>Identity</u> number	Trade / occupation	Name of <u>employer</u>	
			·	
I hereby declare th	e above to be a true reflection of actions	s taken to ensure compli	ance with the specification.	
For Contractor:		Employer's represen	tative:	
Name:		Name:		
Signature:		Signature:		

Date:

Date:



## **PART C4. SITE INFORMATION**

# **C4.1 SITE INFORMATION GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS (2 Edition of 2010)** Project title: **Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment** Tender No. ZNB 5155/2024-H **Project Code:** 0213786 **Site Information** C4.1 C4.1 **GENERAL** (a) The site currenty consists of 15 steam calorifiers to be replaced with all related ancillaries, 9 cooking steam pots in the kitchen and an indoor heated pool fed from the main steam supply (b) (c) C4.2 **GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION REPORT** Not applicable (a)



## **PART C5 - DRAWINGS / ANNEXURES**

# **C5.1 - LIST OF DRAWINGS/ANNEXURES** Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment ZNB 5155/2024-H Project Code: 0213786 Tender No.: The following drawings/annexure's shall be issued during the Tender period to form part of the tender documentation. Where applicable, drawings/annexure's could be re-issued to the Contractor at commencement of the construction phase. **DRAWING NO DESCRIPTION** Annexure A Hot Water Vessel Specification Annexure B Heat Pump Specification Annexure C Steam Jacketed Tilting Pot Annexure D Baseline Risk Assessment

Annexure 1	Standard Preambles for all Trades (Rev 3) - DOH 2009	
Annexure 2	General Electrical Specifications	
Annexure 3	Lightning Protection Specifications	
Annexure 4	Map of Tender submission location	
Annexure 5	Joint Venture Agreement	
Annexure 6	Health and Safety Specification	
Annexure 7	Health and Safety Bill of Quantities	
Annexure 8	Builders Lien Agreement	
Annexure 9	Geotechnical Investigation Report (If applicable)	
Annexure 10	EPWP Employment Contract	
Annexure 11	Attendance Register - Infrastructure and Other projects	
Annexure 12	EPWP Data Collection tool for Phase 3 system	



# **Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment**

# **ANNEXURES**



1.

# Joint Venture Agreement (March 2004) (First Edition of CIDB document 1017)

PREAMBLE	
This agreement is made and entered into by and between	
of the first part and	
of the second part and	
of the third part.	
allow for additional parties as necessary).  Whereas the foregoing parties have resolved to form a Joint Venture under the title of	
vinereas the foregoing parties have resolved to form a 30mit venture under the title of	
or the exclusive purposes of securing and/or executing the Contract to be awarded by name of Employer)	
o the KZN Department of Health in respect of the following project:	
Of (brief description of Contract)	

#### Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment

Now it is hereby agreed as follows:

# 2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

#### 2.1 Definitions

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings indicated, except where the context otherwise requires. Defined terms and words are, in general, signified in the text of the Agreement by the use of capital initial letters, but the absence of such letters does not necessarily signify that a term, or word, is not defined.

- 'Agreement' means the agreement between the Members of the Joint Venture and includes this model form of agreement together with the Preamble, Specific Provisions, if any, Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C' and any relevant Documents prepared prior to the signing of the Agreement and appended thereto.
- 'Contract' means the contract with the Employer for the supply of the Deliverables, for the purposes of securing and executing which, the Joint Venture has been formed.
- 'Deliverables' means the works and/or services, equipment, materials, goods, etc. to be furnished by the Joint Venture to the Employer in terms of the Contract.
- 'Document' means any written, drawn, typed, printed, or photographic material, which relates to the Agreement. 'Employer' means the person, or body, which is to award the Contract and will employ the Joint Venture if it is awarded the Contract.
- 'Joint Venture' means the joint venture formed by the Members in accordance with the Agreement.
- 'Management Committee' means the body established in terms of the Agreement to manage all aspects of the work of the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract and in meeting the provisions for the Agreement.
- 'Member' means a person, or body which, being a party to the Agreement, is a member of the Joint Venture.

- 'Member's Interest' means the proportion expressed as a percentage, which the total monetary value of all resources provided and contributions made by a Member towards the execution by the Joint Venture of the Contract bears to the total of such values by all Members and, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement, represents the extent to which the Member participates in the fortunes of the Joint Venture.
- 'Representative' means the person representing a Member on the Management Committee.
- 'Schedules' means Schedules 'A', 'B' and 'C' which set out general, financial and other information relating to the Members and the obligations, duties, rights, risks and benefits arising from their participation in the Joint Venture.
- 'Specific Provisions' means the variations, if any, required to this standard form of agreement for the specific purposes of the Agreement.

#### 2.2 Interpretation

Unless inconsistent with the context, an expression in the Agreement which denotes:

- any gender shall include the other genders
- a natural person shall include a juristic person and vice versa
- the singular shall include the plural and vice versa

#### 2.3 Headings

The headings to clauses of the Agreement shall not be considered part thereof, nor shall the words they contain be taken into account in the interpretation of any clause.

2.4 <u>Law</u>

The Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the Republic of South Africa and the English language versions shall prevail.

2.5 Language

English shall be exclusively used by the Members in the preparation of Documents unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 Conflict between Agreement and Contract

Should any provision of the Agreement be in conflict with the terms of the Contract, the Agreement shall be amended to the approval of the Management Committee so as to eliminate the conflict.

# 3. JOINT VENTURE GENERAL

#### 3.1 Establishment and Purpose

The Joint Venture established by the Members in terms of the Agreement is an unincorporated association with the exclusive purposes of securing and executing the Contract for the benefit of the Members.

# 3.2 Termination

The operation of the Joint Venture and the validity of the Agreement shall terminate if and when it becomes evident that the Joint Venture will not be awarded the Contract, or, if the Joint Venture secures the Contract, when all obligations and rights of the Joint Venture and the Members in connection with the Contract and the Agreement have ceased and/or been satisfactorily discharged.

Unless otherwise decided by the Management Committee, the Agreement shall not terminate if a Member changes its name, or is taken over by, or merged with, another body.

This agreement will terminate when any one of the Members resigns, are liquidated or opts out of this agreement and the Joint Venture will be in breach of contract with the Employer and their contract could be cancelled.

#### 3.3 Exclusivity

Unless otherwise agreed by the Management Committee, or provided for in the Contract no Member shall engage in any activity related to the Contract other than as a Member of the Joint Venture and Members shall ensure that their subsidiaries and other bodies over which they have control comply with this requirement.

# 3.4 <u>Participation of Members</u>

Except as may otherwise be stipulated in the Agreement, each Member shall be responsible for all costs incurred by it prior to the date of inception of the Agreement.

Subsequent to the date of inception of the Agreement, each Member shall, participate in the operations, risks, responsibilities and fortunes of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the provision of funding, sureties, guarantees, insurances, human and other resources and participation in profits and losses to the extents indicated in the Schedules. Participation in any aspect not covered in the Schedules shall, if an agreement cannot be reached between the Members, be to the same extents as indicated by the Members Interests.

#### 3.5 Management

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed and controlled by the Management Committee, as set out in Section 4 hereof.

#### 3.6 Confidentiality

All matters relating to the Agreement and the Contract shall be treated by the Members as confidential and no such matter shall be disclosed to any third party without the prior written approval of the Management Committee.

No Member shall be party to the dissemination of publicity relating to the Contract, or the Agreement, without the prior written approval of the Management Committee and the Employer.

#### 3.7 Assignment

No Member shall cede, assign, or in any other way make over any of its rights, or obligations, under the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

#### 3.8 Subcontracting

No Member shall subcontract any obligation, work or duty for which it is, itself, responsible in terms of the Agreement without the prior written consent of the Management Committee.

### 3.9 <u>Variations to Agreement</u>

No variation, modification, or waiver of any part of the Agreement shall be of any force, or effect, unless unanimously agreed by the Members and reduced to writing.

#### 3.10 Liability

Each Member warrants that it will indemnify the other Members against all legal liabilities arising out of, or in connection with the performance of its obligations under the Agreement.

It is acknowledged by the Members that they may be held jointly and severally liable in respect of claims against the Joint Venture by the Employer or third parties.

#### 4. MANAGEMENT OF JOINT VENTURE

#### 4.1 General

The affairs of the Joint Venture shall be directed, controlled and managed by the Management Committee, which, within the terms of the Agreement and the Contract, shall have full authority to bind the Members in all matters relating to the affairs of the Joint Venture.

Communication between the Joint Venture and the Employer, or third parties, relating to the Contract shall be conducted exclusively by the Management Committee, or by such person as it may delegate to perform this function.

The Management Committee shall have the power to appoint a project manager and/or such other persons as it may see fit to appoint for the purpose of executing the Contract and may delegate such of its powers, responsibilities and duties as it may consider necessary, or desirable, to persons or bodies appointed or seconded for this purpose.

Such administrative functions as are necessary to ensure the effective operation of the Management Committee shall be performed by its chairman.

# 4.2 <u>Management Committee</u>

#### 4.2.1 Composition

The Management Committee shall, unless otherwise agreed by all the Members, consist of one Representative of each Member and each Member shall be obliged, at all times, to maintain a Representative on the Management Committee.

Each member shall, not later than three working days after the signing of the Agreement, appoint its Representative and notify the other Members of the name and contact details of the Representative. Such Representative shall have the power to bind the Member that he represents in all matters relating to the execution of the Contract and the performance of the Agreement.

A Member shall be entitled, after giving the other Members not less than three working days written notice of his intention to do so, appoint, remove and/or replace, an alternate who shall, at any meeting of the Management Committee from which the Representative whom he represents is absent, be vested with all rights and powers and subjected to all the obligations of the absent Representative.

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

The chairman of the Management Committee shall be the Representative of the Member which has the largest Member's Interest. If two, or more, Members have the same, largest Member's Interest, the chairmanship shall rotate between the Representatives of such Members at three monthly intervals, the order of rotation to be determined by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the chairmanship of the Management Committee may be determined, or changed, at any time by unanimous decision of the Management Committee.

No remuneration shall be paid by the Joint Venture to Representatives or their alternates for serving on the Management Meetings

Meetings of the Management Committee shall take place at such times and places as the Management Committee may determine, provided that the chairman shall convene a meeting of the Management Committee to be held not later than ten working days after he has been requested, in writing, by a Member to do so. Not less than five working days written notice of any meeting of the Management Committee shall be given to all Representatives and their alternates.

The Management Committee may permit, or invite, persons other than Representatives or alternates to attend any of its meetings, but such persons shall not have voting rights.

#### 4.2.3 Decisions

4.2.2

Each Representative shall have one vote on the Management Committee and where, in terms of this clause, a casting vote is required, this shall be exercised by the chairman.

All decisions of the Management Committee shall, desirably, be unanimous. Accordingly, if unanimity cannot, initially, be achieved in regard to a decision, the meeting at which that decision is sought shall be adjourned for a period of 48 hours to enable Representatives to consult with their principals. If, on resumption of the adjourned meeting, unanimity can still not be achieved, the decision, provided it is not one requiring unanimity of the Members, shall be taken by majority vote and, in the event of a tie, the chairman shall exercise a casting vote.

A Member not satisfied with a majority decision of the Management Committee may declare a dispute, to be dealt with in terms of Clause 8 hereof, but the majority decision shall, nevertheless, be implemented with immediate effect.

Decisions of the Management Committee, whether taken at a meeting, or otherwise, shall be recorded in written minutes, which shall be distributed by the chairman to reach the Representatives not later than five working days after those decisions were taken. Such minutes shall be deemed to have been affirmed by the Representatives unless written notice of dissent is received by the chairman not later than three working days after receipt of the minutes by the Representative.

## 4.2.4 Powers and duties

The functions, responsibilities and powers of the Management Committee shall include, inter alia, those listed below:

- 4.2.4.1 Formulating overall policy in regard to the achievement of the objectives of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.2 Managing the day to day affairs of the Joint Venture.
- 4.2.4.3 Monitoring, directing and co-ordinating the activities of the Members to ensure that the objectives of the Joint Venture are achieved and that the obligations and responsibilities of the individual Members are met.
- 4.2.4.4 Monitoring and controlling the financial affairs of the Joint Venture and ensuring that proper books of account and financial records relating to affairs of the Joint Venture are maintained in an approved form and submitted to the Management Committee for approval at regular intervals, which shall not be longer than one month.
- 4.2.4.5 Determining the necessity for and the details of any changes in the duties and responsibilities of Members provided that any resulting changes in Members' Interests shall be unanimously approved by the Members.
- 4.2.4.6 Determining the terms and conditions of employment of personnel and the emoluments applicable to staff seconded to the Joint Venture by the Members.
- 4.2.4.7 Controlling and approving the appointment of all subcontractors.
- 4.2.4.8 Procuring, after the completion of the Contract and the release of all bonds, guarantees and sureties given in respect of the performances of the Joint Venture and the Members, the preparation and auditing of a final set of accounts, on the basis of which the final profits, or losses, attributable to the individual Members shall be determined and any necessary adjustments effected.

#### 5 RESOURCES OF JOINT VENTURE

The resources to be utilised by the Joint Venture in securing and executing the Contract shall, insofar as these are to be provided directly by the Members, be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Member's Interests are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

Similarly, specific areas of responsibility of the Members for the performance of work and the provision of facilities shall be as set out in the Schedules and may, from time to time, be amended by decision of the Management Committee, provided that the Members' Interest are not, except with the unanimous approval of the Members, affected thereby.

#### 5.1 Schedule 'A' (General)

Schedule 'A' shall contain general information relating to the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following:

- 1. The Employer's name and address.
- 2. A brief description of the Contract and the Deliverables.
- 3. The name, physical address, communications addresses and domicilium citandi et executandi of each Member and of the Joint Venture.
- 4. The Members' Interests.
- 5. A statement indicating whether, or not, Specific Provisions apply to the Agreement.
- 6. A schedule of insurance policies which must be taken out by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
- 7. A Schedule of sureties, indemnities and guarantees that must be furnished by the Joint Venture and by the individual Members.
- 8. Details of the persons, who, in the event of failure by the Members to reach agreement on the appointments of mediator and arbitrator, will nominate appointees to these positions in terms of Clauses 8.2 and 8.3.

## 5.2 Schedule 'B' (Financial)

Schedule 'B' shall contain information regarding the financial affairs of the Joint Venture including, inter alia, the following:

- 1. The working capital required by the Joint Venture and the extent to which and manner whereby this will be provided and/or guaranteed by the individual Members from time to time.
- 2. The banking accounts that are to be opened in the name of the Joint Venture and the manner in which these are to be operated.
- 3. The rates of interest that will be applicable to amounts by which Members are in debit, or credit, to the Joint Venture.
- 4. The names of the auditors and others, if any, who will provide auditing and accounting services to the Joint Venture.
- 5. The intervals at which interim financial accounts and forecasts will be prepared for approval by the Management Committee.
- 6. Insofar as not covered in Schedule 'C', the basis on which contributions of various types by the Members towards the work of the Joint Venture in securing, executing, managing and satisfactorily completing the Contract, will be valued.
- 7. The basis on which profits and/or surplus cash will, if available from time to time, be distributed to Members.
- 8. The basis upon which losses, if any, are to be apportioned to Members.

#### 5.3 <u>Schedule 'C' (Contributions by Members)</u>

Schedule 'C' shall set out the contributions of various types, other than cash, that will be made by the individual Members towards the work and obligations of the Joint Venture and shall, as far as possible, indicate the monetary values to be placed on such contributions, which may include, inter alia, the following:

- 1. Staff seconded to the Joint Venture.
- 2. Work carried out and services provided to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 3. Plant, equipment, facilities etc. made available for use by the Joint Venture.
- 4. Materials and goods supplied to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 5. Licences, sureties, guarantees and indemnities furnished to, or on behalf of, the Joint Venture.
- 6. Joint Venture Disclosure form required for the Contract.

## 6. BREACH OF AGREEMENT

If a Member breaches any material provision of the Agreement, or delays or fails to fulfil its obligations in whole, or in part, and does not remedy the situation within fourteen calendar days of receipt of notice from the Management Committee, or another Member, to do so, the other Members shall have the right, without prejudice to any other rights arising from the default, to summarily terminate the Agreement and re-assign the defaulting Member's rights and obligations in the Joint Venture as they see fit and withhold any moneys due to the defaulting member by the Joint Venture.

Each Member shall indemnify the other Members against all losses, costs and claims which may arise against them in the event of the Agreement being terminated as a result of breach of the Agreement by the said Member.

# 7. INSOLVENCY OF MEMBER

Should a Member be placed in liquidation, or under judicial management, whether provisionally or finally, or propose any compromise with its creditors, the other Members shall be entitled to proceed in terms of Clause 6, as if the Member had breached the Agreement.

# 8. DISPUTES

#### 8.1 Settlement

The Members shall negotiate in good faith and make every effort to settle any dispute, or claim, that may arise out of, or relate to, the Agreement.

If agreement cannot be reached, an aggrieved Member shall, if he intends to proceed further in terms of Clause 8.2 hereof, advise all other Members in writing that negotiations have failed and that he intends to refer the matter to mediation in terms of Clause 8.2.

#### 8.2 Mediation

Not earlier than ten working days after having advised the other Members, in terms of Clause 8.1, that negotiations in regard to a dispute have failed, an aggrieved Member may require that the dispute be referred, without legal representation, to mediation by a single mediator.

The mediator shall be selected by agreement between the Members, or, failing such agreement, by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'. The costs of the mediation shall be borne equally by all Members.

The mediator shall convene a hearing of the Members and may hold separate discussions with any Member and shall assist the Members in reaching a mutually acceptable settlement of their differences through means of reconciliation, interpretation, clarification, suggestion and advice. The Members shall record such agreement in writing and thereafter they shall be bound by such agreement.

The mediator is authorised to end the mediation process whenever in his opinion further efforts at mediation would not contribute to a resolution of the dispute between the Members.

#### 8.3 Arbitration

Where a dispute or claim is not resolved by mediation, it shall be referred to arbitration by a single arbitrator to be selected by agreement between the Members or, failing agreement, to be nominated by the person named for this purpose in Schedule 'A'.

The Member requiring referral to arbitration shall notify the other Members, in writing, thereof, not later than thirty calendar days after the mediator has expressed his opinion, failing which the mediator's opinion shall be deemed to have been accepted by all Members and shall be put into effect.

Arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arbitration Act No. 42 of 1965, as amended, and in accordance with such procedure as may be agreed by the Members or, failing such agreement, in accordance with the rules for the Conduct of Arbitrations published by the Association of Arbitrators and current at the date that the arbitrator is appointed.

The decisions of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Members, shall be carried into immediate effect and, if necessary, be made an order of any court of competent jurisdiction.

# 9. DOMICILIUM

The Members choose domicilium citandi et executandi for all purposes of and in connection with the Agreement as stated in Schedule 'A'. A Member shall be entitled to change his domicilium from time to time, but such change shall be effective only on receipt of written notice of the change by all other Members.

	Member No. 1	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company]
by [name]	who warrants his	authority to do so.
As witnesses 1.	As witnesses 2	
	Member No. 2	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on hehalf of		[Company]

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

by [name]	who warrants his	s authority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	
	Member No. 3	
Thus done and signed at	this day of	20
For and on behalf of		[Company
by [name]	who warrants his	s authority to do so.
As witnesses 1	As witnesses 2	

[Allow for additional parties as necessary].

# **HEALTH AND SAFETY IMPLEMENTATION COSTING**

Contractor to give a breakdown of his Health and Safety costs on this sheet.

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QUAN-	MONTHS	RATE	AMOUNT
			TITY	(Indicative)		
			(a)		(b)	(a) x (b)
1	MEDICALS					
1.1	Pro ampleyment medical	Nr.				
1.1	Pre-employment medical	Nr.	-			
1.2	Re-medicals - yearly  TOTAL		-			
	TOTAL					
2	PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT					
-						
2.1	Overalls	Nr.				
2.2	Hard Hats	Nr.				
2.3	Safety boots/shoes	Nr.				
2.4	Gloves	Nr.				
2.5	Gumboots steel toe cap	Nr.				
2.6	Safety glasses	Nr.				
2.7	Reflector Bibs	Nr.				
2.8	Barricading Material	М				
2.9	Dust masks	Box				
		20				
	TOTAL					
	FIRE FIGURING					
3	FIRE FIGHTING					
3.1	Fire extinguishers - 4.5Kg	Nr.				
3.2	Surveys - Annual Service	Nr.				
3.2	TOTAL					
	TOTAL					
4	HEALTH AND SAFETY PERSONNEL					
-						
4.1	Safety Manager	Nr.				
4.2	Safety Officer	Nr.				
4.3	Construction Phase Safety, Health, Environmental and	Nr.				
	Waste Management Plan					
	TOTAL					
_	FACILITIES					
<b>5</b>	FACILITIES	Nie				
5.7	Degreasing & Toilet soap  TOTAL	Nr.				
_	FALL PREVENTION / PROTECTION					
6	FALL FREVENTION / PROTECTION					
6.1	Safety harnesses with double lanyards	Nr.				
6.2	Safety harnesses with Scaffold hooks	Nr.				
6.3	Lifelines and vertical fall arrest systems	Nr.				
6.4	Scaffolding – material, erection and inspection (Estimate	Nr.				
	for project)	'"				
6.5	Temporary hand railing material and kick flats	Nr.				
6.6	Chin Straps	Nr.				
	TOTAL	407				
	Page 153 of	18/				

KZN Department of Health Tender Document

Ī	1	ī	ī		Version 6 -	August 2024
7	FIRST AID					
7.1	Replenishment of boxes and other supplies	Nr				
	TOTAL					
	TD A ININIO					
8	TRAINING					
8.1	SHE Depresentative	Nr.				
8.2	SHE Representative First Aid Level 1	Nr.				
	Fire Fighting	Nr.				
0.5	TOTAL	INI.				
	TOTAL					
9	SIGNAGE					
9	GIGNAGE					
9.1	All Signage as required by Law, regulatory, warning and	Nr.				
0.2	information	141.				
9.2	Posters for awareness	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
10	ELECTRICAL					
10.1	Replacement of Locks required for lockouts	Nr.				
10.2	Replacement of tags	Nr.				
10.3	Replacement for Permit books	Nr.				
10.4	Replacement of Callipers	Nr.				
	TOTAL					
11	OTHERS (Project Specific)					
11.1		Nr.				
	TOTAL					
GI	GRAND TOTAL TO BE CARRIED TO THE PRELIMINARIES AND GENERAL IN BILL OF QUANTITIES					
J1	WALL TO THE TO THE TREE MINIMANTED AND	CENT		0. 30/1		

# **WAIVER OF CONTRACTOR'S LIEN**

DEFINITIONS	
Contractor:	
Employer:	Head of Department: Health (KZN Department of Health: Province of KwaZulu-Natal)
Agreement:	GCC FOR CONSTRUCTION WORKS - SECOND EDITION 2010
Works (description):	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment
Site:	
	Grey's Hospital
AGREEMENT	
The Contractor waives, in Works to be executed on	favour of the Employer, any lien or right of retention that is or may be held in respect of the the Site
Thus done and signed at	on[Date]
Name of signatory	Capacity of signatory

# **ADDITIONAL SPECIFICATION - EPWP**

<u>SL</u>

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY ON THE EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP) Infrastructure Projects:

# **CONTENTS**

SL 01	SCOPE
SL 02	TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS
SL 03	APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS
SL 04	EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWF
SL 05	EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES
SL 06	PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 07	TRAINING OF YOUTH WORKERS
SL 08	BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA
SL 09	CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 10	PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY
SL 11	MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT
EXAMPLE	EPWP EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

#### SL 01 SCOPE

This project is part of the Expanded Public Works Programme aims to train young people and provide them with practical work experience as part of this programme. Youth aged between 18 and 35 will be recruited and trained in skills relevant to the work to be done on this project. These youth will have to be employed by the contractor as part of this project so that they can gain their work experience on these projects. The training of the youth will be coordinated and implemented by a separate service provider. This service provider will provide the contractor with a list of all the youth and the training each of these youth have received. The Contractor will be required to employ all of these youth for a minimum period of 6 months. Furthermore the Contractor will be required to supervise these youth to ensure that the work they perform is of the required standard. If necessary the contractor's staff will be required to assist and mentor the youth to ensure that they are able to perform the type of work they need to do to the satisfactory standards required. The contractor will not be required to employ all youth in the programme at the same time, but may rotate the youth on the project, as long as all youth are employed for the minimum duration stated earlier.

This specification contains the standard terms and conditions for workers employed in elementary occupations and trained on a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) for the Infrastructure Programme.

#### SL 02 TERMINOLOGY AND DEFINITIONS

#### SL 02.01 TERMINOLOGY

- (a) EPWP The Code of Good Practice for Expanded Public Works Programmes, which has been gazetted by the Department of Labour, and which provides for special conditions of employment for these EPWP projects. In terms of the Code of Good Practice, the workers on these projects are entitled to formal training, which will be provided by training providers appointed (and funded) by the Department of Labour. For projects of up to six months in duration, this training will cover lifeskills and information about other education, training and employment opportunities.
- (b) EPWP Expanded Public Works Programme, a National Programme of the government of South Africa, approved by Cabinet.
- (c) UYF Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (d) DOL Department of Labour.

# SL 02.02 DEFINITIONS

(a) "employer" means the contractor or any party employing the worker / beneficiary

under the EPWP Programme.

(b) "client" means the Department of Public Works.

(c) "worker / trainee" means any person working or training in an elementary occupation on

a EPWP.

# SL 03 APPLICABLE LABOUR LAWS

In line with the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) policies, the Ministerial Determination, Special Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of labour in government Notice No. R63 of 25 January 2002, of which extracts have been reproduced below in clauses SL 04 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which are undertaken by unskilled or semi-skilled workers. The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes, issued in terms of the Basic Conditions of Employment Act of 1997 by the Minister of Labour in Government Notice No. R64 of 25 January 2002 shall apply to works described in the scope of work and which unskilled or semi-skilled workers undertake.

#### SI 04 EXTRACTS FROM MINISTERIAL DETERMINATION REGARDING EPWP

- (g) "task-based work" means work in which a worker is paid a fixed rate for performing a task;
- (h) "task-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the number of tasks completed;
- (i) "time-rated worker" means a worker paid on the basis of the length of time worked
- (j) "Service Provider" means the consultant appointed by Department to coordinate and arrange the employment and training of labour on EPWP infrastructure projects.

# SL 04.02 TERMS OF WORK

- (a) Workers on a EPWP are employed on a temporary basis.
- (b) A worker may NOT be employed for longer than 24 months in any five-year cycle on a EPWP.
- (c) Employment on a EPWP does not qualify as employment and a worker so employed does not have to register as a contributor for the purposes of the Unemployment Insurance Act

# SL 04.03 NORMAL HOURS OF WORK

- (a) An employer may not set tasks or hours of work that require a worker to work-
  - (i) more than forty hours in any week
  - (ii) on more than five days in any week; and
  - (iii) for more than eight hours on any day.
- (b) An employer and a worker may agree that the worker will work four days per week. The worker may then work up to ten hours per day.

(c) A task-rated worker may not work more than a total of 55 hours in any week to complete the tasks (based on a 40-hour week) allocated to him.

Every work is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

# SL 04.04 MEAL BREAKS

- (a) A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- (b) An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- (c) A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.

# SL 04.05 SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR SECURITY GUARDS

- (a) A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- (b) A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour duration or two breaks of at least 30 minutes duration each.

# SL 04.06 DAILY REST PERIOD

Every worker is entitled to a daily rest period of at least eight consecutive hours. The daily rest period is measured from the time the worker ends work on one day until the time the worker starts work on the next day.

#### SL 04.07 WEEKLY REST PERIOD

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

# SL 04.08 WORK ON SUNDAYS AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS

- (a) A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- (b) Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- (c) A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid -
  - (i) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- (d) A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid -
  - (i) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
  - (ii) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

# SL 04.09 SICK LEAVE

- (a) Only workers who work four or more days per week have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- (b) A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- (c) A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- (d) Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.

- (e) An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- (f) An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- (g) An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- (h) Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is –
  - (i) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
  - (ii) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- (j) A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

#### SL 04.10 MATERNITY LEAVE

- (a) A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- (b) A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- (c) A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- (d) A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- (e) A worker may begin maternity leave -
  - (i) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
  - (ii) on an earlier date -
    - (1) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
    - (2) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
  - (iii) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- (f) A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.
- (g) A worker who returns to work after maternity leave, has the right to start a new cycle of twenty-four months employment, unless the EPWP on which she was employed has ended.

#### SL 04.11 FAMILY RESPONSIBILITY LEAVE

- (a) Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances -
  - (i) when the employee's child is born;
  - (ii) when the employee's child is sick;

- (iii) in the event of the death of -
  - (1) the employee's spouse or life partner
  - (2) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling

## SL 04.12 STATEMENT OF CONDITIONS

- (a) An employer must give a worker a statement containing the following details at the start of employment
  - (i) the employer's name and address and the name of the EPWP;
  - (ii) the tasks or job that the worker is to perform;
  - (iii) the period for which the worker is hired or, if this is not certain, the expected duration of the contract;
  - (iv) the worker's rate of pay and how this is to be calculated;
  - (v) the training that the worker may be entitled to receive during the EPWP.
- (b) An employer must ensure that these terms are explained in a suitable language to any employee who is unable to read the statement.
- (c) An employer must supply each worker with a copy of the relevant conditions of employment contained in this specification.
- (d) An employer must enter into a formal contract of employment with each employee. A copy of a pro-forma is attached at the end of this specification.

# SL 04.13 KEEPING RECORDS

- (a) Every employer must keep a written record of at least the following
  - (i) the worker's name and position;
  - (ii) in the case of a task-rated worker, the number of tasks completed by the worker;
  - (iii) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
  - (iv) payments made to each worker.
- (b) The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

# SL 04.14 PAYMENT

- (a) A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- (b) An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer. Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (c) A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month and payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.
- (d) Payment in cash or by cheque must take place -
  - (i) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by at least 75% of the workers; and
  - (ii) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
- (e) All payments must be enclosed in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- (f) An employer must give a worker the following information in writing
  - (i) the period for which payment is made;
  - (ii) the number of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - (iii) the worker's earnings;

- (iv) any money deducted from the payment;
- (v) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- (g) If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- (h) If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

# SL 04.15 <u>DEDUCTIONS</u>

- (a) An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- (b) An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- (c) An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement law, court order or arbitration award concerned.
- (d) An employer may not require or allow a worker to -
  - (i) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;
  - (ii) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
  - (iii) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

# SL 04.16 HEALTH AND SAFETY

- (a) Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe and that all legal requirements regarding health and safety are strictly adhered to.
- (b) A worker must:
  - (i) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
  - (ii) obey any health and safety instruction;
  - (iii) obey all health and safety rules;
  - (iv) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
  - (v) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

# SL 04.17 COMPENSATION FOR INJURIES AND DISEASES

- (a) It is the responsibility of employers to arrange for all persons employed on a EPWP to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993.
- (b) A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- (c) The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- (d) An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

#### SL 04.18 TERMINATION

- (a) The employer may terminate the employment of a worker provided he has a valid reason and after following existing termination procedures.
- (b) A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- (c) A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- (d) A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.
- (e) A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available for the balance of the 24-month period.

# SL 04.19 CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

- (a) On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating
  - (i) the worker's full name;
  - (ii) the name and address of the employer:
  - (iii) the SPWP on which the worker worked:
  - (iv) the work performed by the worker;
  - (v) any training received by the worker as part of the EPWP;
  - (vi) the period for which the worker worked on the EPWP;
  - (vii) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

# SL 05 EMPLOYER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

The employer shall adhere to the conditions of employment as stipulated in the *Code of Good Practice for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes*. Over and above the conditions stipulated above, he shall be responsible to:

- (a) formulate and design a contract between himself/ herself and each of the recruited EPWP beneficiary, ensuring that the contract does not contravene any of the Acts stipulated in South African Law, e.g. Basic Conditions of Employment Act, etc. (A copy of a pro-forma contract is attached at the end of this specification);
- (b) screen and select suitable candidates for employment from the priority list of EPWP beneficiary provided by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund (UYF);
- (c) ensure that the recruited EPWP beneficiary are made available to receive basic life skills training which will be conducted and paid for by the Umsobumvu Youth Fund;
- (d) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary receive instruction on safety on site prior to them commencing with work on site;
- (e) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are covered under workmen's compensation for as long as they are contracted to the contractor. Payment to the Compensation Commissioner shall be the responsibility of the contractor;
- (f) assist in the identification and assessment of potential EPWP beneficiary to undergo advanced technical training in respective trades;
- (g) test and implement strict quality control and to ensure that the health and safety regulations are adhered to:
- (h) provide all EPWP beneficiary with the necessary protective clothing as required by law for the specific trades that they are involved in.
- (i) provide overall supervision and day-to-day management of EPWP beneficiary and/or subcontractors; and
- (j) ensure that all EPWP beneficiary are paid their wages on time through a pre-agreed payment method as stipulated in the contract with the EPWP beneficiary.

# SL 06 PLACEMENT OF RECRUITED EPWP BENEFICIARY

Employers will be contractually obliged to:

- (a) employ EPWP beneficiary from targeted social groups from the priority list provided by the Service Provider/ Umsobumvu Youth Fund.
- (b) facilitate on-the-job training and skills development programmes for the EPWP beneficiary;
- (c) achieve the following minimum employment targets:
  - (i) 55% people between the ages of 18 and 35
  - (ii) 55% women;
  - (iii) 2% people with disabilities.
- (d) brief EPWP beneficiary on the conditions of employment as specified in sub clause SL 04.09 above;
- (e) enter into a contract with each EPWP beneficiary, which contract will form part of the Employment Agreement;
- (f) allow EPWP beneficiary the opportunity to attend life skills training through DOL. This shall be arranged at the beginning of the contract;
- (g) ensure that payments to EPWP beneficiary are made as set out in sub clauses SL 04.14 and SL 04.15 above.
- (h) set up of personal profile files as prescribed by EPWP beneficiary and as set out in sub clause SL 04.13 above.
- (i) in addition to (h)
- a copy of the I.D;
- qualifications;
- career progress;
- EPWP Employment Agreement, and
- list of small trade tools;

must be included in the EPWP beneficiary's personal profile file.

# SL 07 TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY

Three types of training are applicable, namely

- Life skills;
- · On the job training and
- Technical Skills training.

Training will be implemented by training instructors accredited by DOL and/or CETA:

- EPWP beneficiary shall be employed on the projects for an average of 6 months.
- EPWP beneficiary shall be deployed on projects in the vicinity of their homes. The same arrangements as for other workers regarding accommodation, subsistence and travel shall be applicable to EPWP beneficiary.
- (a) Life skills training

All EPWP beneficiary are entitled to undergo life skills training. Training of this module will be flexible enough to meet the needs of the employer. Training should take place immediately after site hand-over and during the period of site establishment and preplanning before actual construction starts, alternatively this will be spread over the duration of the contract period. The contractor will be required to work closely with the person to schedule the training sessions so that the timing of the training is aligned with the contractors work schedule and his demand for workers.

#### (b) On-the job training

The Employer shall provide EPWP beneficiary with on-the-job training to enable them to fulfil their employment requirements. The employer shall also be expected to closely monitor the job performance of EPWP beneficiary and shall identify potential EPWP beneficiary for skills development programmes.

(c) Technical skills training

The Employer shall assist in identifying EPWP beneficiary for further training. These EPWP beneficiary will undergo further technical training to prepare them for opportunities as semi-skilled labourers.

Such training will comprise of an off-site theoretical component and practical training onsite. The contractor will be responsible for on-site practical work under his supervision. EPWP beneficiary who graduate from the first phase of the training programme will be identified and given opportunities to register for skills development programmes. These can ultimately result in a accredited qualification. The programme will consist of theoretical instruction away from the construction site as well as on-site practical work under the supervision of the employer. Candidates will be entitled to employment to complete all training modules.

# SL 08 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

#### SL 08.01 PREAMBLE

The Code of Good Practise for Employment and Conditions of Work for Expanded Public Works Programmes encourages:

- optimal use of locally-based labour in a Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP);
- a focus on targeted groups which consist of namely youth, consisting of women, femaleheaded households, disabled and households coping with HIV/AIDS; and
- the empowerment of individuals and communities engaged in a SPWP through the provision of training.

# SL 08.02 BENEFICIARY (EPWP BENEFICIARY) SELECTION CRITERIA

- (a) The EPWP beneficiary of the programmes should preferably be non-working individuals from the most vulnerable sections of disadvantaged communities who do not receive any social security pension income. The local community must, through all structures available, be informed of and consulted about the establishment of any EPWP
- (b) In order to spread the benefit as broadly as possible in the community, a maximum of one person per household should be employed, taking local circumstances into account.
- (c) Skilled artisans from other areas may be employed if they have skills that are required for a project and there are not enough persons in the local communities who have those skills or who could undergo appropriate skills training. However, this should not result in more than 20% of persons working on a programme not being from local communities.
- (d) Programmes should set participation targets for employment with respect to youth, single male- and female-headed households, women, people with disabilities, households coping with HIV/AIDS, people who have never worked, and those in long-term unemployment.
- (e) The proposed targets as set out in sub clause SL 06 (c)
  - 55% youth from 18 to 35 years of age;
  - . 55% women;
  - 2% disabled.

## SL 09 CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS IN RELATION TO YOUTH LABOUR

The EPWP beneficiary to be employed in the programme (EPWP) shall be directly contracted to the employer. Over and above the construction and project management responsibilities, the employer will be expected to perform the tasks and responsibilities as set out in clause SL 05 above.

#### **SL 10 PROVINCIAL RATES OF PAY**

It is stipulated that youth workers on the EPWP receive a minimum of R 1 000 per month whilst working and R 600 per month whilst on training in ALL provinces. Should EPWP beneficiary be attending training whilst employed by the contractor, the contractor will still be responsible for payment to the EPWP beneficiary whilst at training.

#### **SL 11 MEASUREMENTS AND PAYMENT**

The number of EPWP beneficiary specified for this contract that will receive life skills training is 50 and technical training is 50

#### SL 11.01 PAYMENT FOR TRAINING OF EPWP BENEFICIARY (TARGET:- 50 EPWP BENEFICIARY)

SL 11.01.01 Skills development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for an average of 10 days .....(Prov.Sum)......Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary

> The above item is only applicable if DoL does not fund the Technical Training PRIOR to site handover.

**SL 11.01.02 Penalty** due not meeting the target as in SL 11.01.01......Unit: EPWP beneficiary LESS R 2000 per EPWP beneficiary

#### SL 11.02 PAYMENT FOR TRAVELLING AND ACCOMMODATION DURING OFF-SITE TRAINING

# SL 11.02.01 Life skills training for 26 days:

02

- 01 Accommodation.....(Prov.Sum)....Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary
- 03

# SL 11.02.02 Skilled development and Technical training:

- 01
- Accommodation.....(Prov.Sum)...Unit: R/EPWP beneficiary 02
- 03

The units of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (01) and SL 11.02.02 (01) above shall be the distance travelled in km by the EPWP beneficiary trained off site. The tendered rate shall include full compensation to safely transport the youth workers to and from the training venue/s.

The unit of measurement for sub items SL 11.02.01 (02) and SL 11.02.02 (02) above shall be the amounts in Rand expended for accommodation and daily meal allowances for the EPWP beneficiary trained off site that must be arranged by the contractor. Amounts quoted shall be corrected according to re-measurement based on actual invoices.

The tendered percentages under sub items SL 11.02.01 (03) and SL 11.02.02 (03) will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the accommodation and advance meal allowances to cover his expenses in this regard.

SL 11.03	ALTERNATIVE WORKERS FOR THE PERIOD OF OFF-SITE TRAINING
SL 11.03.01	Life skills training for 26 days
SL 11.03.02	Skilled development and Technical training for EPWP beneficiary for () days
	The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary replaced while in training multiplied by the number of days absent from the site.
	The rates tendered shall include full compensation for additional replacement labour during periods of off-site training.
SL 11.04	EMPLOYMENT OF EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 11.04.01	Employment of EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)½.Unit: R/ worker-month
SL 11.04.02	Employment of EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)½.Unit: R/ worker-month
	The unit of measurement shall be the number of EPWP beneficiary at the statutory labour rates of R multiplied by the period employed in months and the rate tendered shall include full compensation for all costs associated with the employment of EPWP beneficiary and for complying with the conditions of contract. The cost for the training shall be excluded from this item. This item is based on 6 months appointment for EPWP beneficiary.
SL 11.05	PROVISION OF EPWP DESIGNED OVERALLS TO EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 11.05.01	Supply EPWP designed overalls to EPWP beneficiary(Prov.Sum)Unit: R
	EPWP beneficiary overalls should be orange (top and bottom) as per EPWP specification with the exception of Correctional Services contracts where the EPWP beneficiary top would be blue and the bottom orange.
SL 11.05.02	Profit and attendance
	An amount has been provided in the Schedule of Quantities under sub item SL 10.05.01 for the supply of EPWP designed overalls, as per the specification provided by the EPWP unit, arranged by the Service Provider. The Engineer will have sole authority to spend the amounts or part thereof. The tendered percentage under sub items SL 10.05.02 will be paid to the contractor on the value of each payment pertaining to the supply of overalls to cover his expenses in this regard.
SL 11.06	PROVISION OF SMALL TOOLS FOR EPWP BENEFICIARY
SL 11.06.01	Provide all EPWP beneficiary with prescribed tools for their respective trades. Specification for the mentioned tools to be provided by the EPWP Service Provider. These tools will become the property of the EPWP beneficiary after the completion of the programme(Prov.Sum)Unit: R 500-00 /youth worker
SL 11.06.02 SL 11.07	Profit and attendance
SL 11.07.01	Appointment of () EPWP beneficiary team leader/s for the duration of the contract(Prov.Sum) Unit: R / EPWP beneficiary team leader
	The EPWP beneficiary Team Leader will act as CLO/PLO to facilitate the project work between the EPWP beneficiary and the contractor. Umsobumvu Youth Fund can assist with the sourcing of EPWP beneficiary Team Leader for employment by the contractor.
SL 11.08	LIAISON WITH SERVICE PROVIDER
	The tendered rate shall include full compensation for the cost of liaising with the Service Provider

and Social Facilitators on all issues regarding the works.

SCOPE OF WORKS IN RESPECT OF WORK RELATING TO THE EXTENDEND PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME (EPWP)					
Project title: Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment					
Project Code:	N/A	EPWP NO:	N/A		

# **Introductory notes:**

- 1. The works, or parts of the works will be constructed using labour-intensive methods only in terms of this specification. The use of plant to provide such works, other than plant specifically provided for in the scope of work, is a variation to the contract. The items marked with the letters **LI** are not necessarily an exhaustive list of all the activities which must be done by hand, and this clause does not over-ride any of the requirements in the generic labour intensive specification in the Scope of Works.
- 2. Payment for items which are designated to be constructed labour-intensively (either in this schedule or in the Scope of Works) will not be made unless they are constructed using labour-intensive methods. Any unauthorised use of plant to carry out work which was to be done labour-intensively will not be condoned and any works so constructed will not be certified for payment.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF THE WORKS**

#### **Employer's objectives**

The employer's objectives are to deliver public infrastructure using labour-intensive methods in accordance with EPWP Guidelines.

#### Labour-intensive works

Labour-intensive works comprise the activities described in the Labour-Intensive Specification. Labour-intensive works shall be constructed/maintained using local workers who are temporarily employed in terms of the scope of work.

#### LABOUR-INTENSIVE COMPETENCIES OF SUPERVISORY AND MANAGEMENT STAFF

Contractors shall only engage supervisory and management staff in labour-intensive works that have completed the skills programme including Foremen/ Supervisors at NQF level 4 "National Certificate: Supervision of Civil Engineering Construction Processes" and Site Agent/ Manager at NQF level 5 "Manage Labour-Intensive Construction Processes" or equivalent QCTO qualifications (See Appendix C). at NQF outlined in Table 1. (See GUIDELINES FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LABOUR-INTENSIVE INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS UNDER THE EXPANDED Health PROGRAMME (EPWP) -THIRD EDITION 2015)

Emerging contractors shall have personally completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standard. All other site supervisory staff in the employ of emerging contractors must have completed, or be registered on a skills programme for the NQF level 2 unit standards or NQF level 4 unit standards. Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff.

Table 1: Skills programme for supervisory and management staff

rano ir orano programmo ior ouporriosi, and management oran				
Personnel NQF level Team leader / 2 supervisor 2		Unit standard titles	Skills programme description	
		Apply Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques to Work Activities	This unit standard must be completed, and	
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage		
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Water and Sanitation Services	any one of these 3 unit standards	

	Version 6 - August 20				
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct, Repair and Maintain structures			
Personnel	NQF level	Unit standard titles	Skills programme description		
Foreman/supervisor	4	Implement Labour-Intensive Construction Systems and Techniques	This unit standard must be completed, and		
		Use Labour-Intensive Construction Methods to Construct and Maintain Roads and Storm water Drainage	any one of these 3 unit standards		
Details of these skills protel: 011-265 5900)	ogrammes m	ay be obtained from the CETA ETQA mana	ager (e-mail :gerard@ceta.co.za ,		

#### EMPLOYMENT OF UNSKILLED AND SEMI-SKILLED WORKERS IN LABOUR-INTENSIVE WORKS

- 1.1 Requirements for the sourcing and engagement of labour.
- 1.1.1 Unskilled and semi-skilled labour required for the execution of all labour-intensive works shall be engaged strictly in accordance with prevailing legislation and SANS 1914-5, Participation of Targeted Labour.
- 1.1.2 The rate of pay set for the SPWP per task or per day will be an acceptable rate determined by the Department of Labour.
- 1.1.3 Tasks established by the contractor must be such that:
  - a) the average worker completes 5 tasks per week in 40 hours or less; and
  - b) the weakest worker completes 5 tasks per week in 55 hours or less.
- 1.1.4 The contractor must revise the time taken to complete a task whenever it is established that the time taken to complete a weekly task is not within the requirements of 1.1.3.
- 1.1.5 The Contractor shall, through all available community structures, inform the local community of the labour-intensive
  - a) where the head of the household has less than a primary school education;
  - b) that have less than one full time person earning an income;
  - c) where subsistence-agriculture is the source of income.
  - d) that who are not in receipt of any social security pension income
- 1.1.6 The Contractor shall endeavour to ensure that the expenditure on the employment of unskilled and semi-skilled workers is in the following proportions:
  - a) 55% women;
  - b) 55% youth who are between the ages of 18 and 35; and
  - c) 2% on persons with disabilities.
- 1.2 Specific provisions pertaining to SANS 1914-5
  - 1.2.1 Definitions

Targeted labour: Unemployed persons who are employed as local labour on the project.

- 1.2.2 Contract participation goals
  - 1.2.2.1 There is no specified contract participation goal for the contract. The contract participation goal shall be measured in the performance of the contract to enable the employment provided to targeted labour to be quantified.
  - 1.2.2.2 The wages and allowances used to calculate the contract participation goal shall, with respect to both time-rated and task rated workers, comprise all wages paid and any training allowance paid in respect of agreed training programmes.

1.2.3 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

1.2.4 Terms and conditions for the engagement of targeted labour

Further to the provisions of clause 3.3.2 of SANS 1914-5, written contracts shall be entered into with targeted labour.

#### 1.2.5 Variations to SANS 1914-5

1.2.5.1 The definition for net amount shall be amended as follows:

Financial value of the contract upon completion, exclusive of any value added tax or sales tax which the law requires the employer to pay the contractor.

1.2.5.2 The schedule referred to in 5.2 shall in addition reflect the status of targeted labour as women, youth and persons with disabilities and the number of days of formal training provided to targeted labour.

#### 1.3 Training of targeted labour

- 1.3.1 The contractor shall provide all the necessary on-the-job training to targeted labour to enable such labour to master the basic work techniques required to undertake the work in accordance with the requirements of the contract in a manner that does not compromise worker health and safety.
- 1.3.2 The cost of the formal training of targeted labour, will be funded by the local office of the Department of Labour. This training will take place as close to the project site as practically possible. The contractor must access this training by informing the relevant regional office of the Department of Labour in writing, within 14 days of being awarded the contract, of the likely number of persons that will undergo training and when such training is required. The Employer and the Department of Health (Fax: 012 3258625/ EPWP Unit, Private Bag X65, Pretoria 0001) must be furnished with a copy of this request.
- 1.3.3 The contractor shall do nothing to dissuade targeted labour from participating in training programmes and shall take all reasonable steps to ensure that each beneficiary is provided with two days of formal training for every 22 days worked.
- 1.3.4 An allowance equal to 100% of the task rate or daily rate shall be paid by the contractor to workers who attend formal training, in terms of the above.
- 1.3.5 Proof of compliance with the above requirements must be provided by the Contractor to the Employer prior to submission of the final payment certificate.

# **GENERIC LABOUR-INTENSIVE SPECIFICATION**

#### 1 Scope

This specification establishes general requirements for activities which are to be executed by hand involving the following:

- a) trenches having a depth of less than 1.5 metres
- b) storm water drainage
- c) low-volume roads and sidewalks

# 2 Precedence

Where this specification is in conflict with any other standard or specification referred to in the Scope of Works to this Contract, the requirements of this specification shall prevail.

#### 3 Hand excavateable material

Hand excavateable material is material:

#### a) Granular materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very loose, loose, medium dense, or dense; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 15 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

#### b) Cohesive materials:

- i) whose consistency when profiled may in terms of table 1 be classified as very soft, soft, firm, stiff and stiff / very stiff; or
- ii) where the material is a gravel having a maximum particle size of 10mm and contains no cobbles or isolated boulders, no more than 8 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer is required to penetrate 100mm;

Version 6 - August 2024

Note:

- 1) A boulder, a cobble and gravel is material with a particle size greater than 200mm, between 60 and 200mm.
- 2) A dynamic cone penetrometer is an instrument used to measure the in-situ shear resistance of a soil comprising a drop weight of approximately 10 kg which falls through a height of 400mm and drives a cone having a maximum diameter of 20mm (cone angle of. 60 degrees with respect to the horizontal) into the material being used.

Table 2: Consistency of materials when profiled

GRANULAR MATERIALS		COHESIVE MATERIA	ALS
CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION	CONSISTENCY	DESCRIPTION
Very loose	Crumbles very easily when scraped with a geological pick.		Geological pick head can easily be pushed in as far as the shaft of the handle.
Loose	Small resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.	Soft	Easily dented by thumb; sharp end of a geological pick can be pushed in 30-40 mm; can be moulded by fingers with some pressure.
Medium dense	Considerable resistance to penetration by sharp end of a geological pick.		Indented by thumb with effort; sharp end of geological pick can be pushed in upto 10 mm; very difficult to mould with fingers; can just be penetrated with an ordinary hand spade.
Dense	Very high resistance to penetration by the sharp end of a geological pick; requires many blows for excavation.	stiff	Can be indented by thumb-nail; slight indentation produced by pushing geological pick point into soil; cannot be moulded by fingers.
Very dense	High resistance to repeated blows of a geological pick.	Very stiff	Indented by thumb-nail' with difficulty; slight indentation produced by blow of a geological pick point.

# 4 Trench excavation

All hand excavateable material in trenches having a depth of less than 1,5 metres shall be excavated by hand.

# 5 Compaction of backfilling to trenches (areas not subject to traffic)

Backfilling to trenches shall be placed in layers of thickness (before compaction) not exceeding 100mm. Each layer shall be compacted using hand stampers

- a) to 90% Proctor density;
- b) such that in excess of 5 blows of a dynamic cone penetrometer (DCP) is required to penetrate 100 mm of the backfill, provided that backfill does not comprise more than 10% gravel of size less than 10mm and contains no isolated boulders, or
- c) such that the density of the compacted trench backfill is not less than that of the surrounding undisturbed soil when tested comparatively with a DCP.

#### 6 Excavation

All hand excavateable material including topsoil classified as hand excavateable shall be excavated by hand. Harder material may be loosened by mechanical means prior to excavation by hand.

The excavation of any material which presents the possibility of danger or injury to workers shall not be excavated by hand.

# 7 Clearing and grubbing

Grass and small bushes shall be cleared by hand.

#### 8 Shaping

All shaping shall be undertaken by hand.

#### 9 Loading

All loading shall be done by hand, regardless of the method of haulage.

#### 10 Hau

Excavation material shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150 m.

#### 11 Offloading

All material, however transported, is to be off-loaded by hand, unless tipper-trucks are utilised for haulage.

#### 12 Spreading

All material shall be spread by hand.

#### 13 Compaction

Small areas may be compacted by hand provided that the specified compaction is achieved.

#### 14 Grassing

All grassing shall be undertaking by sprigging, sodding, or seeding by hand.

#### 15 Stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry

All stone required for stone pitching and rubble concrete masonry, whether grouted or dry, must be collected, loaded, off loaded and placed by hand.

Sand and stone shall be hauled to its point of placement by means of wheelbarrows where the haul distance is not greater than 150m.

Grout shall be mixed and placed by hand.

#### 16 Manufactured Elements

Elements manufactured or designed by the Contractor, such as manhole rings and cover slabs, precast concrete planks and pipes, masonry units and edge beams shall not individually, have a mass of more than 320kg. In addition, the items shall be large enough so that four workers can conveniently and simultaneously acquire a proper handhold on them.

(Insert Your Company Logo)
(This shall serve as the cover page on employment contracts for local labour)
EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
[CONTRACTOR NAME]
AND
[WORKER NAME]

# 1. PARTIES

	And	
1.2. Mr / M	e:	[worker's name]

# 2. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATION

2.1. In this Agreement and any Annexure thereto, unless inconsistent with or otherwise indicated by the context-

"Agreement" means the contents of this Agreement.

"Company" means the company that employs the worker

"Department" means the Department of Public Works

"Worker" is a person that performs a specific or necessary task or who completes tasks

in a certain way

"EPWP" The Expanded Public Works Programme is a government programme aimed

at the alleviation of poverty and unemployment. The programme ensures the full engagement on Labour Intensive Methods of Construction (LIC) to contractors for skills development. The EPWP focuses at reducing

unemployment by increasing economic growth by means of improving skills levels through education and training and improving the enabling environment

for the industry to flourish.

# 3. PURPOSE

The purpose of this agreement is to:-

Ensure that the agreement is binding to both the Worker and the Employer.

# 4. TERMS AND CONDITIONS

	0	The worker will have no entitlement to the benefits of a full time employee, namely;		
	o	The worker should not have the expectation that this contract will be renewed or extended.		
	o	The worker will be subject to all laws, rules, policies, codes and procedures applicable to the;		
	0	The worker must meet the standards and requirements of the contractor		
	o	• The worker must render his/her services during normal working hours of minimum of forty to fifty five hours in any week; which comprise of an eight-hour working day in a five-day week.		
5.	REMU	EMUNERATION		
		orker will receive compensation to the amount of R00 which must be paid by the or on the last day of each month.		
6.	ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES			
	6.1	.1 Employer / Worker		
	o	Work for in terms of the period as specified in the employment agreement contract.		
	٥	Be available for and participate in all learning and work experience required by the company.		
	٥			
	o			
	0	Demonstrate willingness to grow and learn through work experience.		
		Provide the following documentation to the employer,		
		<ul> <li>Certified identity document not longer than 3 months</li> </ul>		
		<ul> <li>ID size photos</li> </ul>		
		Sign employment contract		

# 6.2 Employer

- Employ the worker for a period specified in the agreement.
- Provide the worker with appropriate work based experience in the work environment.
- Facilitate payments of wages / stipends.
- Keep accurate records of workers.
- Where a worker/ learner is disabled, the employer will have to provide in the additional needs e.g. special materials, learning aids and in some cases physical or professional support (such aids remain the property of the employer).
- Keep up to date records of learning and discuss progress with the intern on a regular basis.
- Apply fair disciplinary, grievance and dispute resolution procedures to the worker.
- Prepare an orientation/ induction course to introduce worker/ learner to the workplace and specific workplace requirements.
- Ensure the daily attendance register is signed by the worker.

This agreement commences on:	

expires on:

### 8. BREACH.

and

DURATION

If either party commits any breach of the terms of this contract (and fails to rectify it within 30 days of receipt of a written notice calling it to do so, then) the other party shall be entitled to terminate the contract or to claim specific performance without prejudice to any of its other legal rights, including its rights to claim damages.

#### 9. CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

# 9.1. Meal Breaks

- 9.1.1 A worker may not work for more than five hours without taking a meal break of at least thirty minutes duration.
- 9.1.2 An employer and worker may agree on longer meal breaks.
- 9.1.3 A worker may not work during a meal break. However, an employer may require a worker to perform duties during a meal break if those duties cannot be left unattended and cannot be performed by another worker. An employer must take reasonable steps to ensure that a worker is relieved of his or her duties during the meal break.
- 9.1.4 A worker is not entitled to payment for the period of a meal break. However, a worker who is paid on the basis of time worked must be paid if the worker is required to work or to be available for work during the meal break.

# 9.2. Special Conditions for Security Guards (Only applicable to security Guards)

- 9.2.1 A security guard may work up to 55 hours per week and up to eleven hours per day.
- 9.2.2 A security guard who works more than ten hours per day must have a meal break of at least one hour or two breaks of at least 30 minutes each. Page 175 of 187

# 9.3. Weekly Rest Period

Every worker must have two days off every week. A worker may only work on their day off to perform work which must be done without delay and cannot be performed by workers during their ordinary hours of work ("emergency work").

# 9.4. Work on Sundays and Public Holidays

- 9.4.1 A worker may only work on a Sunday or public holiday to perform emergency or security work.
- 9.4.2 Work on Sundays is paid at the ordinary rate of pay.
- 9.4.3 A task-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid;
  - (a) the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for less than four hours;
  - (b) double the worker's daily task rate, if the worker works for more than four hours.
- 9.4.4 A time-rated worker who works on a public holiday must be paid
  - (a) the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for less than four hours on the public holiday;
  - (b) double the worker's daily rate of pay, if the worker works for more than four hours on the public holiday.

#### 9.5 Sick leave

- 9.5.1 Only workers who work more than 24 hours per month have the right to claim sick-pay in terms of this clause.
- 9.5.2 A worker who is unable to work on account of illness or injury is entitled to claim one day's paid sick leave for every full month that the worker has worked in terms of a contract.
- 9.5.3 A worker may accumulate a maximum of twelve days' sick leave in a year.
- 9.5.4 Accumulated sick-leave may not be transferred from one contract to another contract.
- 9.5.5 An employer must pay a task-rated worker the worker's daily task rate for a day's sick leave.
- 9.5.6 An employer must pay a time-rated worker the worker's daily rate of pay for a day's sick leave.
- 9.5.7 An employer must pay a worker sick pay on the worker's usual payday.
- 9.5.8 Before paying sick-pay, an employer may require a worker to produce a certificate stating that the worker was unable to work on account of sickness or injury if the worker is
  - (a) absent from work for more than two consecutive days; or
  - (b) absent from work on more than two occasions in any eight-week period.
- 9.5.9 A medical certificate must be issued and signed by a medical practitioner, a qualified nurse or a clinic staff member authorised to issue medical certificates indicating the duration and reason for incapacity.
- 9.5.10 A worker is not entitled to paid sick-leave for a work-related injury or occupational disease for which the worker can claim compensation under the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act.

# 9.6. Maternity Leave

- 9.6.1 A worker may take up to four consecutive months' unpaid maternity leave.
- 9.6.2 A worker is not entitled to any payment or employment-related benefits during maternity leave.
- 9.6.3 A worker must give her employer reasonable notice of when she will start maternity leave and when she will return to work.
- 9.6.4 A worker is not required to take the full period of maternity leave. However, a worker may not work for four weeks before the expected date of birth of her child or for six weeks after the birth of her child, unless a medical practitioner, midwife or qualified nurse certifies that she is fit to do so.
- 9.6.5 A worker may begin maternity leave as follows;
  - (a) four weeks before the expected date of birth; or
  - (b) on an earlier date
    - (i) if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse certifies that it is necessary for the health of the worker or that of her unborn child; or
    - (ii) if agreed to between employer and worker; or
  - (c) on a later date, if a medical practitioner, midwife or certified nurse has certified that the worker is able to continue to work without endangering her health.
- 10.6 A worker who has a miscarriage during the third trimester of pregnancy or bears a stillborn child may take maternity leave for up to six weeks after the miscarriage or stillbirth.

# 9.7. Family responsibility leave

- 9.7.1 Workers, who work for at least four days per week, are entitled to three days paid family responsibility leave each year in the following circumstances;
  - (a) when the employee's child is born;
  - (b) when the employee's child is sick;
  - (c) in the event of a death of
    - (i) the employee's spouse or life partner;
    - (ii) the employee's parent, adoptive parent, grandparent, child, adopted child, grandchild or sibling.

# 9.8. Keeping Records

- 9.8.1 Every employer must keep a written record on site for the duration of the project and three (3) year after completion records should consists of at least the following;
  - (a) the worker's name and position;
  - (b) copy of an acceptable worker identification
  - (c) in the case of a task-rated worker the number of tasks completed by the worker;
  - (d) in the case of a time-rated worker, the time worked by the worker;
  - (e) payments made to each worker in a form of Proof of Payment, Payroll registers and the acknowledgement of payment receipt signed by the worker.
- 9.8.2 The employer must keep this record for a period of at least three years after the completion of the EPWP.

# 9.9. Payment

- 9.9.1 An employer must pay all wages at least monthly in cash or by cheque or into a bank account.
- 9.9.2 A worker may not be paid less than the Ministerial Determination wage rate.
- 9.9.3 A task-rated worker will only be paid for tasks that have been completed.
- 9.9.4 An employer must pay a task-rated worker within five weeks of the work being completed and the work having been approved by the manager or the contractor having submitted an invoice to the employer.
- 9.9.5 A time-rated worker will be paid at the end of each month.
- 9.9.6 Payment must be made in cash, by cheque or by direct deposit into a bank account designated by the worker.

- 9.9.7 Payment in cash or by cheque must take place
  - (a) at the workplace or at a place agreed to by the worker;
  - (b) during the worker's working hours or within fifteen minutes of the start or finish of work;
  - (c) in a sealed envelope which becomes the property of the worker.
- 9.9.8 An employer must give a worker the following information in writing
  - (a) the period for which payment is made;
  - (b) the numbers of tasks completed or hours worked;
  - (c) the worker's earnings;
  - (d) any money deducted from the payment;
  - (e) the actual amount paid to the worker.
- 9.9.9 If the worker is paid in cash or by cheque, this information must be recorded on the envelope and the worker must acknowledge receipt of payment by signing for it.
- 9.9.10 If a worker's employment is terminated, the employer must pay all monies owing to that worker within one month of the termination of employment.

#### 9.10. Inclement weather

If no work has begun on site, and if an employee has reported for work, the employee will be paid for four hours. Should work be stopped after the first four hours, the employee will be paid for the hours worked. Where the employer has given employees notice on the previous working day that no work will be available due to inclement weather, then no payment will be made.

#### 9.11. Deductions

- 9.11.1 An employer may not deduct money from a worker's payment unless the deduction is required in terms of a law.
- 9.11.2 An employer must deduct and pay to the SA Revenue Services any income tax that the worker is required to pay.
- 9.11.3 An employer who deducts money from a worker's pay for payment to another person must pay the money to that person within the time period and other requirements specified in the agreement of Law; court order or arbitration
- 9.11.4 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Unemployment Insurance Fund Contributions Act, 2002 (Act No. 4 of 2002)
- 9.11.5 An employer may not require or allow a worker to
  - (a) repay any payment except an overpayment previously made by the employer by mistake;

- (b) state that the worker received a greater amount of money than the employer actually paid to the worker; or
- (c) pay the employer or any other person for having been employed.

#### 9.12. Health and Safety

- 9.12.1 Employers must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the working environment is healthy and safe.
- 9.12.2 A worker must:
  - (a) work in a way that does not endanger his/her health and safety or that of any other person;
  - (b) obey any health and safety instruction;
  - (c) use any personal protective equipment or clothing issued by the employer;
  - (d) report any accident, near-miss incident or dangerous behaviour by another person to their employer or manager.

#### 9.13. Compensation for Injuries and Diseases

- 9.13.1 It is the responsibility of the employers to arrange for all persons employed on a Project to be covered in terms of the Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 130 of 1993 as amended by COIDA Act 61, 1997.
- 9.13.2 A worker must report any work-related injury or occupational disease to their employer or manager.
- 9.13.3 The employer must report the accident or disease to the Compensation Commissioner.
- 9.13.4 An employer must pay a worker who is unable to work because of an injury caused by an accident at work 75% of their earnings for up to three months. The employer will be refunded this amount by the Compensation Commissioner. This does NOT apply to injuries caused by accidents outside the workplace such as road accidents or accidents at home.

# 9.14. Termination

- 9.14.1 The employer may terminate the employment of a worker for good cause after following a fair procedure.
- 9.14.2 A worker will not receive severance pay on termination.
- 9.14.3 A worker is not required to give notice to terminate employment. However, a worker who wishes to resign should advise the employer in advance to allow the employer to find a replacement.
- 9.14.4 A worker who is absent for more than three consecutive days without informing the employer of an intention to return to work will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

KZN Department of Health Tender Document Version 6 - August 2024

9.14.5 A worker who does not attend required training events, without good reason, will have terminated the contract. However, the worker may be re-engaged if a position becomes available.

Notice procedure is as follows;

- One week if employed for four weeks or less
- Two weeks if employed for more than four weeks but not more than a year
- Four weeks of employed for one (1) year or more

#### 9.15. Certificate of Service

- 9.15.1 On termination of employment, a worker is entitled to a certificate stating;
  - (a) the worker's full name;
  - (b) the name and address of the employer;
  - (c) the Project on which the worker worked; the work performed by the worker;
  - (d) any training received by the worker;
  - (e) the period for which the worker worked on the Project; and
  - (f) any other information agreed on by the employer and worker.

# 9.16. DOMICILE

The address to which notices and all legal documents may be delivered or served are as follows:

Employee Details		
Name & Surname:		
ID No:		
Residential Address:		
Contact No:		
Date of Employment:		
To be supervised by:	Main Contractor: Sub Contractor:	
Category of employment:	Skilled: Semi-skilled: Unskilled:	
For Skilled & Semi-skilled state the trade	<del>)</del> :	
Period of employment: Fixed for until wl	nen your services are still required	on site
I confirm that I have been inducted and	fully understand the condition of m	y appointment.
Employee Signature:	Witness by SGB/CLO:	
	Signature by Witness:	
Employer Details	_	
Contact No:	Signature:	
Contact No:	Signature:	





# The Attendance Register for on-site Workers

Reporting mon	ıt <u>h:</u>			_	Cell No:	
Surname:				<u> </u>	First Name	e:
Project Name:			Replacer	ment of Stea	m Depende	nt Equipment
Project Code:	0213	786		_	Tender No	ZNB 5155/2024-H
IDENTITY NUM	1BER:					
Day	Date	Time In	Signature	Time Out	Signature	Report On Any Formal Training Provided In The Reporting Month
WEEK 1						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 2				1		
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 3				1		
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
WEEK 4						
MONDAY						
TUESDAY						
WEDNESDAY						
THURSDAY						
FRIDAY						
Total Davs wo	rked					

BUSINESS PLAN	
Reference No	
Profile ID	
Project Name	
Project Details	
Project Name	
Project Reference Number	
Project description	
Project Start Date	
Project End Date	
Estimated Budget	
Project Location Province	
District/Metro Municipality	
Local Municipality/Metro Region	
Latitude (in decimal format)	
Longitude (in decimal format)	
Public Body Details	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Public body sphere	
Reporting public body that is the project owner (and will report on the project)	
Implementing public body type	
Public body that will implement the project	
IDP reference number allocated to the project	
EPWP Details	
EPWP Sector	
EPWP Program	
EPWP Sub programme	
Budget Amount	
April 2014/March 2015	
April 2015/March 2016	
Total Budget Amount	
Wages	
UIF	
COIDA	
Training	
Administration	
Equipment and materials	
Other Describe other	
Outputs and Training	
First Name	
Surname	
Email	
Tel (Office)	
Fax Number	
Cell Number	
Physical Address 1	
Physical Address 2	
Physical Address 3	
Physical Address 4	
Postal Address 1	
Postal Address 2	
Postal Address 3	
Postal Address 4	

#### KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALT Monthly Data collection for				EXPANDED PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME
Name of Contractor:		Project Code:	-	Project location name (area):
Name of Project:	Replacement of Steam Dependent Equipment	Reporting mont	th:	Project location (Ward No.):

										Benefician	y Detai	ils										Experienc	e/Literac	y		Loca	tion Details	s	Hoi	sehold Det	tails	
No	First Name	Initial	Surname ID number			D.O.B	Gender F/M	Disability Y/N	Start Date on the current month	End Date on the current month	Total days worked	Job description	Registered on UIF (Y/N)	Registered with COIDA (Y/N)	Are you receiving any Gov grant?	1st Language	Other Language 1	Other Language 2	Education Level (See Codes below)	Highest Level of Education	Address	Ward No.	Cell No.	Nationality	No. of people in Household	No. of Dependants in Household	No. of Children attending school					
1																																
2																																
3																																
4																																
5																																
6																																
7																																
8																																
9																																
10																																

Education Levels - use the codes (1,2.3) on the excel spreadshivet (3) Grade 1-3 (Sub A - Std 1) (5) Grade 5-6 (Std 3-4) ABET 2 (7) Grade 9 (Std 7) ABET 4 (9) Grade 12 (Std 10) (4) Grade 4 (Std 2) ABET 1 (6) Grade 7-8 (Std 5-6) ABET 3 (8) Grade 10-11 (Std 9-5) (10) Post Matric

Contractor sign:	DPW Official/Consultant sign:	EPWP Official sign:
Designation:	Designation:	Designation:
Date:	Date:	Date:
Contact no:	Contact no:	Contact no:

Designation:\_\_\_\_\_

Date:\_\_\_\_ Contact no:\_

# **KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH**

Designation:\_\_\_

Date:\_\_\_\_ Contact no:\_

K	ZN DEPARTME	NT OF I	HEALTH					Care Contract of the Contract		***	
W	orker paymen	t captu	re form for LO	CAL Labour				EXPANDE	ED PUBLIC WORKS		
Na	ame of Contra	ctor:				_	Project Cod	le:		-	
Na	ame of Project	:	Replacement	of Steam Dependent E	quipment						
							Reporting n	nonth:			
No.	First Name	Initials	Surname	Identity No.	D.O.B	Job Description	Daily Wage Rate	Total Paid Days	Total Amount Paid	Total days Worked Days	
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
Cont	ntractor sign: DPW Official/Consultant sign: EPWP Official sign:										

Designation:\_\_\_

Date:\_\_\_\_\_
Contact no:\_

#### KZN DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

Date: \_

Contact no:

Jakar .		-	淋漓
EYPANDED	DUBLIC W	INDUS DO	OCDAMME

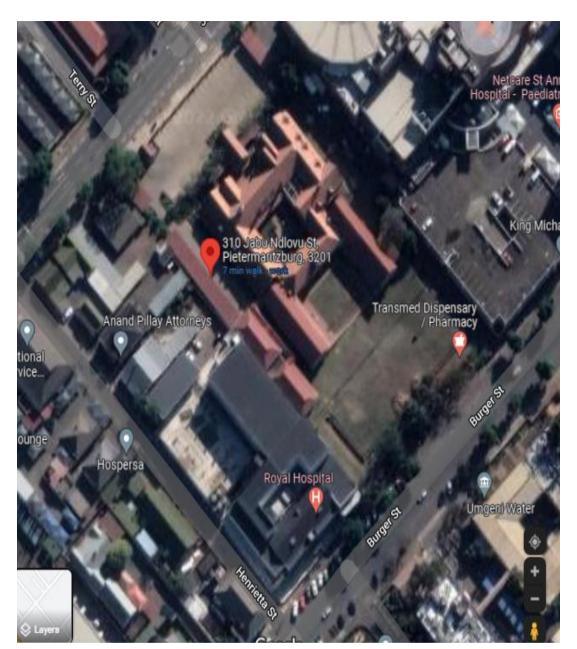
Wo	rker Training ca	apture form for	LOCAL Labour									EXPANDED I	PUBLIC WORKS P	ROGRAMME
	ame of Contrac		Replacement of	Steam Depender	nt Equipment		=	Project Code	e:		-	EXEMPLE		
	•													
								Reporting m	onth:			_		
				1	T		ining			ı	ı	1		
No	Name	Surname	ID No.	Job description	Course Name	Was training Accredited or Non - accredited by a relevant SETA	Start date on current month	End date on current month	Training Days Paid	Training Days Not Paid	Total Number of Training Days	Cost per trainee	Is training complete or on - going	Name of Training Provider
2														
3														
+														
â														
,														
2														
10														
11														
12												-		
13												•		
14												t		
15			1	1	I							1		
Cont	ractor sign:				DPW Official/Consultant si	ign:				EPWP Official sign	n:			
Desi	gnation:				Designation:					Designation:			_	

Date: \_\_\_\_

Contact no:

Date: \_\_

Contact no:



#### **ANNEXURE A**

#### **HOT WATER STORAGE TANKS SPECIFICATION**

Hot water storage tanks shall be of the vertical type. The tank shall be manufactured from a 6mm mild steel, and the dish ends must be 8mm mild steel.

The vessel shall be internally treated with at least three coats of epoxy and externally painted with a primer and two coats paint.

The vessel shall be insulated with 50mm thick mineral wool lagging and covered with 0.8mm thick stainless steel cladding.

The working pressure shall be 400 KPa, maximum of 600kPa. The vessel shall be tested to a pressure not exceeding 600kPa for a minimum of 1 hour. The manufacturer shall issue a test certificate in this regard.

The vessel must be mounted on the concrete slab (plinth) at the same height as current installation.

The vessel must be fitted with a man hole (inspection hole) held down by bolts and nuts. When the vessel is pressurised (max pressure), no water must leak from the man hole.

The vessel must be fitted with a safety valve on top, which will blow off at pressure above 600kPA, a temperature gauge  $(0 - 100^{\circ}C)$ , pressure gauge (0 - 1000kPa) and a drain outlet with a valve.

The vessel must be fitted (pop riveted onto the cladding) with name plate showing the following details:

Tank capacity in m3,

Working Pressure in kPa,

Maximum Pressure in kPa,

Test Pressure in kPa,

Installation date,

Hydraulic Pressure Testing date,

Manufactures Details.

Date of manufacture,

Maximum Allowable temperature in °C,

Vessel wall thickness in mm,

#### Hot Water Piping

Interconnecting piping shall be copper to SANS 460 Class 0 with capillary soldered fittings.

All hot water piping shall be insulated with preformed resin bonded glass fibre or mineral wool insulation, having a density of not less than 60 kg/m<sup>3</sup>.

Exposed piping shall be further covered with galvanized sheet metal cladding of 0.7mm thickness.

All piping shall be colour coded to SANS 1091, specifically as follows:

- Hot water brilliant green (H10) and crimson (A03)
- Cold water brilliant green (H10) and cornflower (F26)

The piping shall be arranged that normal servicing of the equipment is not obstructed.

Water strainers shall be of the angle type with bronze or stainless steel screens. Perforation size shall not be larger than 0.8mm.

Isolating valves shall comply with SANS 664 and SANS 776.

All hot water piping shall be hydraulically tested to a pressure equal to 3 times the working pressures but not less than 1000kPa held for 60 minutes or as long as it takes to inspect every joint in the section being tested, whichever is the greater.

#### Insulation

The hot water piping shall be insulated with pre-formed mineral wool insulation with a suitable water proof wrapping, and shall have a density of not less than 60 kg/m<sup>3</sup>. This insulation shall be at least 25mm thick.

All exposed insulation shall further be covered with painted galvanised sheet metal or aluminium cladding, at least 0.7mm thick.

Valves, gauges and controls are not to be insulated.

#### **ANNEXURE B**

#### **HEAT PUMPS SPECIFICATION**

All heat pumps shall be Air to Water Heat Pumps with Smart Colour Touchscreen Controller.

The heat pumps shall be able to heat water to a temperature of between  $55^{\circ}$  – $65^{\circ}$  C with minimum ambient temperature of -15° C and the recovery time must not be more than 4 hours.

The heat pumps shall have a Coefficient of Performance of not less than 3.

The heat pumps must have an automatic defrost cycle.

The heat pumps must have safety features, thermostats, controls and must be connected to isolators.

The maximum noise level shall not exceed 70Db (A).

All pipework interconnection between the hot water storage vessel and heat pumps must be fitted with lagging.

The End User Interface must contain the following:

- On/off
- Timer control
- Temperature set point
- Error status information
- Error log history display
- Ambient temperature
- Exhaust air temperature
- Suction temperature
- Delivery Temperature
- Compressor/Fan/Circulation pump run/stop status
- Bluetooth connectivity to smartphone

#### The BMS Interface:

- Read/Write –On/Off
- Read/Write Set point temperature
- Read Only: Error Status
- Ambient temperature
- Exhaust air temperature
- Suction temperature
- Delivery temperature

# **Primary Circulation Pumps**

CM5-2 primary circulation pumps shall be horizontal multistage centrifugal pump, close-coupled with a:

1-phase, 220 V, 60 Hz. Foot mounted motor. Shaft, impellers, chambers and filling plugs are made of stainless steel. Suction and discharge are made of Cast iron. The pump speed shall not be less than 3840 rpm.

CM10-2 primary circulation pumps shall be a compact horizontal multistage centrifugal pump, close-coupled with a:

3-phase, 220-240D/380-415Y V, 50 Hz. Foot mounted motor. The pump is with axial suction port and radial discharge port including a special designed mechanical shaft seal in the solution AVBE. Shaft, impellers, chambers and filling plugs are made of stainless steel. Suction and discharge are made of Cast iron.

CR15-2 primary circulation pumps shall be vertical, multistage centrifugal pump with inlet and outlet ports on same the level (inline). The pump head and base are in cast iron – all other wetted parts are in stainless steel. A cartridge shaft seal ensures high reliability, safe handling, and easy access and service. Power transmission is via a rigid split coupling. Pipe connection is via DIN flanges. The pump is fitted with a 1-phase, fan-cooled asynchronous motor

#### **ANNEXURE C**

#### STEAM JACKETED TILTING POTS

#### **General Features**

The pots shall be of stainless steel

The pots shall be mounted between two stainless steel pedestals with six legs fitted with adjustable feet for bolting and levelling to the floor.

## **Tilting Features**

Tilting of the pot shall be done manually by means of a vertical handle welded to the side of the pot.

There must be factory-set stops for both fully upright and tilted positions. The tilt mechanism should also be fitted with a special brake shoe to allow controlled tilting of full loads.

#### Safety Features

The pots shall have the following safety features:

- Stainless steel pressure safety valve (factory-set) which releases steam should the design
  pressure exceeded. The safety valve is sealed with a lead seal to prevent tampering with the
  valve set pressure.
- A water level measured with a low-level probe situated inside the element box to protect the elements.
- A pressure switch that cuts off the electrical power supply to the elements, should the jacket pressure reach the factory set maximum operating pressure.
- A thermostat to control the temperature/pressure inside the jacket.
- Tilt limit switch protects the elements when tilting the pot.

#### **Heating Elements**

There shall be 3 of 8 Kw geyser type heating elements to generate steam within the jacket.

The elements are to be controlled by a thermostat sensor mounted in the steam jacket with a range of 30°-150°C allowing control of the steam temperature.

#### Steam Jacket

The jacket must be factory-filled with a chemically treated water solution to the required level.

A ½" (Half Inch) filler plug must be fitted on the jacket to permit topping up of the steam jacket with tap water when necessary.

The plug must be fitted at a specific height to prevent overfilling.



Baseline Risk Assessment: GREY'S HOSPITAL: REPLACEMENT OF STEAM DEPENDANT EQUIPMENT. Please note this is a baseline risk assessment not a detailed risk assessment of all anticipated activities on site and not in order of activities of the project. The Principal contractor

will be required to compile a detailed risk assessment for the project. It must be further noted that this is a live facility; contact with patients and

staff is possible.

Main	Sub	Hazards	Risks		Category		Control	Responsible
Activity	activities						Measures	person
				Safety	Health	Environ		
						mental		
Site	Vegetation	Snakes	Snake bites	Injuries	Skin infections	Land pollution	Proper Risk	Contractor
establishment	clearing (Manual)	Insects Poisonous	Insect bites  Skin rashes. Death		Dust inhalation		assessment  Method	
		vegetation	Skiii iasiies. Dealii				statements	

	Extreme weather	Heat & cold				Adequate	
	conditions					supervision	
						Training	
Vegetation clearing (mechanical)	Snakes Insects Poisonous vegetation Extreme weather conditions Noise Dust Vibration	Snake bites Insect bites Skin rashes. Death Heat & cold Dust	Injuries	Skin infections  Dust inhalation	Land pollution	Proper Risk assessment  Method statements  Adequate supervision  Training	Contractor
	Moving vehicles						
Site office positioning	Manual handling Struck against material	Muscular strains Hand injuries Cuts; abrasions	Injuries Fractures			Supervision HIRA Method	Contractor
	Struck by material	Bruises				statement Training proper	

		Sharp edges	Fractures			barricading	
		Tripping	electrocution			PPE	
		Hidden services				Service detection	
1	Electrical connection to the site office	Electricity  Sharp edges	Electrocution; death Cuts	Injuries Electrocution		Supervision HIRA	Contractor
	omec	Poor working postures	Muscular pains			Method statement Training	
						PPE	
	Water connection	Sharp edges  Extreme weather	Cuts Heat stroke	Injuries  Body strains		Supervision HIRA	Contractor  Hospital
1	to site office	conditions  Physical exertion	Muscle strains  Back strains	Body strains		Method statement	riospitai
		Poor working posture	Baok difamo			Training	
						PPE Communication	
						between	

						contractor and	
						hospital on	
						safe routes	
Removal of	Working at	Hand tools	Injuries	Hand & eye	Respiratory tract	HIRA	Contractor
steam pipes	heights	Noise	extreme hot/cold	injuries	illnesses	Method	Hospital
		Dust	Falling from	Fractures	Muscular skeletal disorders	statement	
		Working at	heights	Death	3.5514010	Barricading	
		heights	Respiratory	Injuries to		Redirection of	
		Weather	irritations	patients		patients and	
		extremes	Eye splashes	Car damages		cars in the	
						working areas	
		Steam/pressured	Strike by			PPE	
		pipes				Fall protection	
		Pedestrians				plan	
		Cars				Medical	
						certification	
		Awkward					
		postures				Communication	
						between	
						contractor and	
						hospital on	

						safe routes	
Tank/s	Handling of	Suspended large	Injuries	Injuries	Muscular skeletal	HIRA	Contractor
removal	large equipment	equipment	Falling from	Fractures	disorders	Method	
	equipment	Pedestrians	heights			statement	
		Cars	Strike by			Barricading	
		Awkward				Redirection of	
		postures				patients and	
						cars in the	
						working areas	
						PPE	
						Fall protection	
						plan	
						Medical	
						certification	
						Rigging	
						competencies	
						Communication	
						between	

						1	contractor and hospital on safe routes	
Steam pots removal	Accessing the kitchen	Wet/slippery floors  Manual handling  Hand tools	Slips and falls  Bending; lifting; pulling  Hand injuries	Injuries Fractures	Musculoskeletal disorders Back pains		HIRA  Method statement  Medical fitness  Supervision  PPE  Ergonomics awareness  Good lifting practices	Contractor
Installation of new hot water tanks	Handling of material to the installation site	Manual handling Awkward postures	Hand tools  Wet surfaces  Musculoskeletal disorders	Hand injuries Slips & falls	Back aches		HIRA  Method statement  Medical fitness  Supervision	Contractor

Electrical Handling	g of Live electricity.	lectrocution	Electric shock	PPE Ergonomics awareness Good lifting practices Isolation of	Contractor
Electrical connections electrical equipment equipment and wire	Al Awkward Mu ent postures dis	lusculoskeletal sorders and injuries	Electric burns Back aches	electrical supplies  Competency certificates for electric workers  HIRA  Supervision  PPE  Medical certification	Contractor

Plinth	Surface	Trenching	Dust Inhalation	Hand injuries	Body aches	HCS waste	HIRA	Contractor
construction	preparation	Hand tools  Manual handling  Awkward  postures  Cement	Injuries  Musculoskeletal illnesses  Cement dust		Respiratory tract irritation/ respiratory illnesses	Excavated material	Supervision  PPE  MSDS  awareness  Good  ergonomic  practices  Waste removal  schedule	
Epoxy application to the floors	Floor preparations	Dust Hand tools Bending	Dust inhalation Injuries Body aches	Hand injuries	Respiratory tract irritation/illness		HIRA Supervision PPE MSDS awareness Good ergonomic practices	Contractor

	Ероху	Hazardous	Fumes	Hand	Respiratory	Hazardous waste	HIRA	Contractor
	application	chemical substances Bending Hand tools	Body aches Cuts/bruises	cuts/bruises	irritation/illnesses Musculoskeletal illnesses		Supervision  MSDS  Medical fitness  Ergonomics awareness  Waste removal schedule	
Working in hospital environment	Removal of old steam connected equipment and pipes		Hazardous biological agents (Viruses & bacteria's)		Diseases		HIRA Supervision PPE Medical certification	Contractor



# Occupational Health and Safety Specification

**GREY'S HOSPITAL: REPLACEMENT OF STEAM DEPENDANT EQUIPMENT** 



#### 1. Introduction

The Department of Health Kwa Zulu Natal enters into contracts with Contractors for the replacement of steam connected equipment at Grey's Hospital. This document describes the requirements of compliance to which the Principal Contractor is to adhere in relation to the scope of works. This document defines the minimum management requirement that is to be implemented by the Principal Contractor for the management of Health and Safety on the Health care facility.

The aim of this document is to present the health and safety aspects that need to be controlled and managed on this contract. The client reserves the right to make changes as and when the Client deems fit to address issues of Occupational Health & Safety (OHS) Compliance. The Client will not entertain any claim of any nature whatsoever which arises as a result of costs incurred or delays being experienced due to the Contractor not complying with the requirements of this document or any other applicable legislative requirements imposed on the contractor.

The Principal Contractor will be required to submit a Health and Safety File for approval prior to commencement of work. Arrangements for such approval shall be made with the OHS Department. The Principal Contractor shall submit proof that its appointed contractors Safety file has been approved.

#### 2. Definitions & Abbreviations

- 2.1 "Client" means KZN Department of Health
- 2.2 "OHS" means Occupational Health and Safety
- 2.3 "DoL" refers to the Department of Labour
- 2.4 "DOH" refers to the Department of Health
- 2.5 "HCS" refers to the Hazardous Chemical Substances Regulations
- 2.6 "GSR" refers to the General Safety Regulations
- **2.7 "GAR**" refers to the General Administrative Regulations
- 2.8 "FR" refers to Facilities Regulations
- 2.9 "PPE" means Personal Protective Equipment
- 2.10 "MSDS" means Material Safety Data Sheets
- 2.11 "EMR" refers to Electrical Machinery Regulations
- 2.12 "ERW" refers to Environmental Regulations for Workplaces
- **2.13 Principal Contractor** means an employer appointed by a Client to perform Construction Work
- 2.14 Competent Person means a person who -
  - (a) Has in respect of the work or task to be performed the required knowledge, training and experience and where applicable, qualifications, specific to that work or task. Provided that where appropriate qualifications and training are registered in terms of the provisions of the National Qualifications Framework Act, 2000 (Act No. 67 of 2000), those qualifications and training must be regarded as the required qualifications and training, and
  - (b) Is familiar with the Act and with the applicable regulations made under the Act
- **2.15 OHS Plan** means a site, activity or project specific documented plan in accordance with the Client's Health & Safety Specification

- **2.16 Health & safety File** means a file or other record containing information in writing required by Construction Regulations 2014.
- **2.17 Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment and Risk Control (HIRA)** means a documented plan, which identifies hazards, assesses the risks and detailing the control measures and safe working procedures, which are to be used to mitigate and control the occurrence of hazards and risks during construction or operation phases.
- **2.18 The Act** means, unless the context indicates otherwise, the Occupational Health and Safety Act, 85 of 1993 and Construction Regulations 2014 promulgated there under, (OHSA).
- 2.19 Hazard means a source of or exposure to danger
- 2.20 Risk means the probability or likelihood that a hazard can result in injury or damage.
- **2.21 Hazardous Chemical Substance (HCS)** means any toxic, harmful, corrosive, irritant or asphyxiant substance, or a mixture or substances, for which an occupational exposure limit is prescribed, or an occupational exposure limit is not prescribed, but which creates a hazard to health
- **2.22. Occupational Health Practitioner** refers to either Doctors or Nurses with the following requirements:

#### **Doctors**

- (a) Registered and in good standing with the Health Professions Council of South Africa (HPCSA)
- **(b)** has a tertiary qualification in Occupational Health or Medicine which is registered as an additional qualification with HPCSA or
- (c) be registered as a specialist in Occupational Medicine with HPCSA

# Nurses

- (a) registered and in good standing with the South African Nursing Council (SANC) and
- (b) have a tertiary qualification in Occupational Health Nursing that is recognised and registered with SANC
- **2.23 portable electric tool** means any electrically operated implement, with the exception of ordinary household electrical appliances, which is designed for use with-
- (a) a flexible cord at the supply end and which is intended for use by hand and

which is to be carried by hand at the place of work; or

(b) a flexible cable at the supply end and which is intended for use by hand and which is to be moved by hand at the place of work;

#### 3.1 Leadership and Commitment

The Contractor acknowledges the KZN Department of Health's strong commitment to Health and Safety and the Contractor affirms that it has a written Health and Safety Policy, and is actively supported and endorsed by the Contractor's management. The Contractor represents that its written policy is widely disseminated and understood among its employees, and that its policy includes a description of the Contractor's organization, procedures and methods of communication to and from personnel. The Contractor must provide copies of its policy and policy statement to Department of Health (DOH).

# 3.2 Legal Requirements and Regulations for Health and Safety

The Contractor warrants that it is familiar with the contents and implications of the applicable Legislation; codes of practice, guidelines and standards applicable to the services to be provided. The Act and the Regulations, where applicable, require development and implementation of Work Method Statements for a range of high-risk activities, which, where applicable, the Contractor must develop and implement. The Contractor must ensure that its personnel and its subcontractor's personnel have been informed of all such laws, Acts, regulations, codes of practice, guidelines and standards.

# 3.3 Contractors' General Requirements for Health and Safety

The Contractor is solely responsible for carrying out the work under the Contract having the highest regard for the health and safety of its employees, the KZN Department of Health's employees and persons at or in the vicinity of the Site, the Works, temporary work, materials, the property of third parties and any purpose relating to the Contractor carrying out its obligations under this Contract.

The Contractor must initiate and maintain safety precautions and programs to conform to all applicable Health and Safety laws or other requirements, including requirements of any applicable government instrumentality and DOH institutions site requirements.

The Contractor must, at its own cost, erect and maintain safeguards for the protection of workers and the public. The Contractor must manage all reasonably foreseeable hazards created by performance of the work.

#### The Contractor must:

- Provide all things and take all measures necessary for maintaining proper personal hygiene, ensuring safety of persons and property and protecting the environment at or near the Site
- Avoid unnecessary interference with the passage of people and property at or near the Site
- Prevent nuisance and excessive noises and unreasonable disturbances in performing the Services
- Be responsible for the adequacy, stability and safety of all of its site operations.
- Costs for the above are borne by the Contractor
- The Contractor must comply and is responsible for ensuring that all of its Sub-contractors comply with the relevant legislation(s) and statutory regulations for health and safety, the KZN Department of Health's Health & Safety requirements included in the Contract and other document pertaining to health & safety contained in the Program Health & Safety Management System and include standards, policies, procedures, guidelines and safe work instructions
- The contractor must appoint a Competent Safety Officer who will ensure that OHS Act and its regulations are implemented.
- The contractor must appointment a full time Safety Officer to ensure compliance on site.

# 3.4 Contractor's Health and Safety Management Plan

- The Contractor must prepare, implement and administer the Contractor's Health and Safety Management Plan.
- The Plan must be in writing and must be forwarded to the OHS Department prior to mobilisation to the site.
- The Health and Safety Management Plan must comply with this specification including Site Rules & Requirements, and applicable law relating to workplace health, safety and environmental standards.
- Any proposed amendments or revisions to the Contractor's Safety Management
   Plan must be submitted to DOH for acceptance.

- The Health and Safety Management Plan must provide a systematic method of managing hazards according to the risk priority and must include all mobilisation and site set-up activities.
- The Plan must be presented and accepted by DOH BEFORE permission will be granted to the Contractor to mobilise to site
- The Plan will be audited for completeness by the KZN Department of Health.
- The contractor shall comply with the requirements of CR 7

The Plan must be presented and accepted by DOH BEFORE permission will be granted to the Contractor to mobilise to site

# 3.5 Minimum requirements for a safety plan:

- The plan shall demonstrate management's commitment to safety and include, but not be limited to, the following minimum auditable elements:
- The Contractors' Safety Policy.
- How safety responsibilities are assigned to different roles within the organisation.
   Identification of role of Safety Coordinator, and on-site managers
- Selection, placement and training procedures, including induction and ongoing training in 'Basic Safe Work' and Occupational Health & Safety training for newly hired or promoted supervisors.
- Occupational Health & Safety communications and meetings, including daily safe task instructions and project safety meetings.
- Assessment of sub-contractors and Service Providers, including requirements for Health & Safety Plans.
- Safety awareness.
- Nomination of personnel to carry out safety inspections.
- Contractor senior management involvement
- Rules and regulations including safety procedures the Contractor has in place for recurring work activities
- Personal protective equipment rules.
- Control of dangerous and hazardous substances

- System of hazard identification and risk control, such as Risk assessments, Daily Safe Task Instructions and communication.
- Verification procedures including
- Daily site safety inspections and audits
- Inspection of plant, tools and equipment prior to introduction to site and at least monthly thereafter
- Accident/incident reporting, recording, investigation and analysis, which ensure that corrective action, are taken and this action is communicated to report initiators
- Evacuation and emergency planning
- Rehabilitation procedures that encourage an early return to work
- Record keeping, including details of what is kept and for how long

# 4. Hazard Identification, Risk Assessment and Risk Control

- The development of a work scope and activity risk profile identifying and considering, safety, health and environmental hazards and exposures.
- Controls to manage risks identified within the risk profile will be formalised and implemented
- The hazard identification and risk assessment process for specific operations and activities and for new activities identified after the development of the project/work scope and activity risk profile.
- The process to be used to review the effectiveness of risk controls
- Workplace hazard inspections shall be effected
- The implementation of a safety observation and coaching process conducted as a minimum by persons in leadership roles
- Method by which daily activities will be assessed for hazards and controls defined before work commences

#### 5. Risk Assessment

 The principal contractor must, before the commencement of any work and during such work, have risk assessments performed by a competent person appointed in written.

The risk assessment should include-

- (a) the identification of risks and hazards to which persons may be exposed to
- (b) an analysis and evaluation of the risks and hazards identified based on a documented method
- (c) a documented plan and applicable safe work procedures to mitigate reduce or control the risks that have been identified
- (d) a monitoring plan and
- (e) a review plan
- Furthermore, the contractor shall conduct job/task specific risk assessment. Communication of the risk assessments shall be kept in the OHS file.
- Risk assessment must be performed by a trained risk assessor who has been appointed in writing.
- The principal contractor shall comply with the requirements of CR 9

# **5.1 Task Specific Risk Assessment**

- Prior to the commencement of each work activity, a Task Specific Risk Assessment (HIRA) is completed; documented and submitted to KZN Department of Health for approval prior to the task commencing.
- The purpose of this exercise is to identify all potential hazards associated with the
  Work and the work environment, assess the risk these hazards present and then to
  provide risk control action that deals with those hazards, as well as providing to the
  workforce involved in the particular work activity, details of any hazards and the
  proposed controls.

## The Task Specific Risk Assessment must:

- Describe the operation to be performed in the sequence of the basic job steps.
- Identify the hazards or potential hazards at each step.
- Identify the possible consequences for each hazard at each step.
- Assess and rate each hazard
- Recommend measures that will be applied to minimise risk
- Identify the site rules and work instructions applicable to the task
- Describe how the hazard is controlled such that the residual risk is as low as reasonably practicable and is acceptable to the work crew.
- · Be reviewed prior to each shift.
- Be acknowledged by way of signature of all personnel involved in the work activity

# 6. Safety Method Statements

- The Contractor must submit Safety Method Statements to the KZN Department of Health's OHS Department for approval prior to the task commencing.
- The Task Items listed in the Safety Method Statement must tie up with the task items being assessed in the Task Specific Risk Assessment document.
- The Safety Method Statement must detail in a step by step and methodical manner how the task is to be done from beginning to the end and must indicate what tools/equipment will be used at each stage and/or how the work area is to be accessed.

#### 7. Hazardous Materials

- The Contractor must set out its policy for the use, transportation, handling and storage of fuel and hazardous materials taking into account the legislative requirements.
- The Contractor must ensure that all hazardous materials and waste products are disposed of in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

# 8. Incident Management

- The principal contractor must appoint in writing a competent incident investigator.
- Incident management plan must be developed and implemented by the principal contractor
- All incidents must be investigated and recorded
- Reportable incidents must be reported to the Department of Labour
- Incidents must be reported to DOH within 24 hours of occurrence
- An incident register must be kept on site.
- Incident investigation report inclusive of corrective measures must be submitted to DOH

# 9. Emergency Preparedness and Procedures

- The principal contractor must develop an emergency procedure
- The emergency procedure must have; but not limited to:
  - A detailed response procedure; list of key personnel; details of emergency services;
  - Steps to be taken in the event of each and every specific type of emergency
- The emergency procedure must be communicated to all employees
- Emergency numbers must be known to all employees and key numbers posted on work areas.

#### 10. First Aid Equipment

- The principal contractor must appoint in writing a competent first.
- The appointed first aider must be in possession of First Aid Level 2 certificate.
- The contractor must provide his own first aid box
- First aid incidents are to be recorded on a first aid register

## 11. Unsafe Acts and Conditions

 The Contractor must implement a system to recognise, correct, and report unsafe acts and conditions associated with all site activities.

#### 12. Occupational Health & Infection control

- The contract may expose employees to biological agents; contractors must ensure that an adequate risk assessment is prepared and identifies the biological agents and controls thereof.
- Appropriate PPE must be used at all times

# 13. Ergonomic risks

- The contractor must identify all ergonomic risks
- The contractor must comply with Ergonomics Regulations; 2019

#### 14. Extreme weather conditions

- If weather conditions pose a threat to Health & Safety of employees, be it extreme
  heat, cold, lightening or any weather condition, the Principal must apply appropriate
  safety measures.
- For hot environments; cool portable water shall be provided.

#### 15. Medical Certificates of Fitness

- Prior to commencement of works; the principal contractor must submit valid medical certificates of fitness for all employees
- DOH will only accept Medical certificates of fitness obtained from an authorised Occupational health Practitioner
- A procedure to cater for employees with limitations must be developed and implemented by the contractor.
- Employees without valid medical certificates will not be allowed on site.

# 16. Personnel Protective Equipment/Clothing (PPE)

- The contractor must provide suitable and adequate PPE to all his/her employees
- PPE must be issued to all workers free of charge and a record of issuing must be kept
- Training must be provided to all employees to ensure they know how to use and maintain their PPE
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of General Safety Regulations

## 17. Barricading requirements

- Barricading must be tagged, placed on register, maintained and inspected daily –
   The owner of the barricade's name and mobile number must appear on the tag
- All handrails and fencing must be in a safe condition.
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of General Safety Regulation 13
   (I)

Note: Danger tape will not be accepted as barricading!

# 18. Working in Existing Operations

- Work must be carried out such that no interference is caused.
- Any work which requires section of the Plant to be taken out of operation with resultant interruption to production and/or other activities must be carried out in the absolute minimum of time and be on the basis of the Contractor working around the clock (within legal parameters) for the duration of such work.
- The times when work of this nature can be carried out must be arranged with DOH

#### 19. Lock-out Procedures

- In operating areas lock out procedures must be done in conjunction with the hospital's representative and communicated to affected parties timeously.
- There must be a separate set of procedures that cover the requirements for lockout, commissioning, start-up and hand over of the completed works.

#### 20. Housekeeping and general safeguarding on site

- The contractor must comply with the requirements of Environmental Regulations for Workplaces (ERW) and CR 27
- The site must be kept neat and clean at all times
- Accumulated waste must be removed regularly as per the contractors waste management plan.
- The contractor must appoint in writing a competent stacking storage supervisor
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of GSR and CR 28

# 21. Fire precautions on site

- The contractor must comply with the requirements of ERW and CR 29
- The contractor must provide compliant fire-fighting equipment.
- The contractor must appoint a competent person to deal with fire outbreaks on site.

## 22. Employee Facilities on site

- The contractor must provide adequate facilities on site i.e. toilets; eating areas; changing areas and showers etc.
- Employee facilities must be kept clean at all times
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of CR 30

#### 23. Portable electric tools

- The contractor must appoint a competent person who will be responsible for the inspection of portable electrical tools
- Electrical tool list must be kept in the file
- Tagging systems may be used to separate inspected and safe equipment and faulty equipment
- Electrical tools must be kept in a safe state and removed once noted as faulty
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of EMR 10

# 24. Management and Supervision of construction work

- The principal contractor must appoint in writing a full time competent person as construction Manager with the duty of managing all construction works on a single site; including the duty to ensure OHS compliance.
- The principal contractor may appoint in writing one or more assistant construction managers where deemed necessary
- The appointed construction manager may not manage any other construction sites other than the site in respect of which he/she has been appointed
- The principal contractor must employ a full time competent Health and Safety Officer for this project
- A construction manager must appoint construction supervisors responsible for construction activities and ensuring health and safety compliance on site.
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of CR 8

## 25. Minimum contents of a health & safety file

- The Principal contractor must open and keep a safety file on site
- The safety file must include all documentation required in terms of the OHS Act and the regulations
- The safety file must be made available to the DOL inspector and the client (KZN DOH representative)
- The principal contractor must comply with the requirements of CR 7

#### 26. Management of Covid-19

- The contractor must appoint in writing a covid-19 compliance officer
- The contractor must develop a covid-19 management policy & procedure
- The contractor must provide handwashing facilities; where not possible; a sanitising agent to the employees; free of charge
- The contractor must comply with the requirements of Disaster Management Act and regulations

#### 27. Smoking

• The Contractor must not permit smoking at the Site except within designated smoking areas.

#### 28. Intoxicating Liquor or Drugs

- The contractor must implement and comply with OH&S Act General Administrative Regulation 10
- Any person found on the site or attempting to enter site, in possession of or consuming intoxicating liquor or illegal drugs or considered unfit for work from the apparent influence of intoxicating liquor or illegal drugs or prescription drugs, must be removed from the site.

# 29. Training and Competency

- Prior to the commencement of the work, the Contractor must provide current documentation to the satisfaction of DOH verifying that the Contractor's personnel are competent and have the appropriate qualifications, job skills and training as required by this Contract and applicable laws.
- The Contractor must ensure that all his employees and his Sub-Contractors' employees working on the site are adequately trained in the type of work to be

performed, are trained in relevant procedures and have the appropriate qualifications, certificates and are under competent supervision.

• Training records are to be maintained on site.

#### 30. Induction in Health and Safety

- The Contractor must ensure that no employee of the Contractor or its subcontractors, including transport and delivery Contractors entering the site delivering materials and/or equipment, must proceed to enter the Site or any operations area until they have received all training required under applicable laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, work activity inductions and the KZN Department of Health's Sitespecific induction.
- The Contractor must also prepare and present to all its employees its own Contractor Induction, explaining the Contractor's Safety Management Plan, the Contractor's Rules, the obligations imposed by the Occupational Health and Safety Act and Regulations.
- The contractor must comply with: OH&S Act Section 8

# 31. Fundamental health and safety requirements

Before any work commences, proof of and the following non-negotiable deliverables are required:

- Incident investigation training by Construction Manager and or Safety Officer
- Letter of good standing with the Workman's Compensation Commissioner
- Legal liability training of all Supervisors and Construction Managers
- Public Liability Insurance
- Competency training certificates of people to execute the job
- Method statements for work to be conducted
- Risk Assessments for every Job/Task
- Signed legal appointments as required by legislation
- Contractors' Safety Officer CV and competency certificates
- Health and Safety Management Plan
- Health and Safety file

- All equipment to be on a current register, backed up by relevant test certificates
- A Medical fitness certificate for each employee with Annexure 3 completed per employee
- Proof of induction (Contractor induction training)

# 32. Close out report

- •The Health & Safety file for the Principal contractor and all contractors requires closure and handover to the client at the completion of the project. Documentation required includes all records from the start of the project.
- Daily or monthly plant inspection records are not required unless they are related to an incident.
- All records to be in electronic format and submitted to DOH for approval before final submission.

#### The list of documents to be submitted includes but not limited to:

- Client specification
- Principal contractor's OHS plan
- Covid-19 management plan
- Organogram/s
- Legal appointments
- Letters of good standing for the project
- Incident records
- Non-conformance records
- Audits
- Method statements
- Risk assessments
- Safe work procedures
- Medical certificates of fitness
- And any other document that may be requested by DOH

# 33. OMISSIONS FROM HEALTH SAFETY AND REQUIREMENTS SPECIFICATION

By drawing up this OHS specification, DOH has endeavoured to address the most critical aspects relating to OHS issues in order to assist the contractor in adequately providing for the health and safety of employees on site. Should DOH not have addressed all SHE/Q aspects pertaining to the work that is tendered for, the contractor needs to include it in the SHE plan and inform DOH of such issues when submitting.

Contractor's Acceptance & Acknowledgement of the Health & Safety
Specification:
I, (print name in
full), the undersigned responsible person (Contractors16.1/16.2 Appointee) for:
(Company Name)
declare that I have read, understood and accept the responsibilities and requirements of
this Health & Safety Specification for the project: Replacement of steam dependant
equipment at Grey's Hospital will ensure that this Health & Safety Specification is
communicated to the relevant parties so that the requirements hereto can be complied
with.
Contractor's Responsible Person Date
(16.1/ 16.2 Appointee)